



Technical Manual

Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing - Confidentialised Unit Record Files

Australia

**2003–04 (Second Edition - incl.
Fiscal Incidence Study)**

Technical Manual

Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing - Confidentialised Unit Record Files

Australia

**2003–04 (Second Edition - incl.
Fiscal Incidence Study)**

**Brian Pink
Australian Statistician**

AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS

EMBARGO: 11.30AM (CANBERRA TIME) THURS 2 AUG 2007

ABS Catalogue No. 6540.0.00.001

© Commonwealth of Australia 2007

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights in this publication should be addressed to The Manager, Intermediary Management, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Locked Bag 10, Belconnen ACT 2616, by telephone (02) 6252 6998, fax (02) 6252 7102, or email: <intermediary.management@abs.gov.au>.

In all cases the ABS must be acknowledged as the source when reproducing or quoting any part of an ABS publication or other product.

Produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics

INQUIRIES

- For further information about these and related statistics, contact Jan Gatenby on Canberra (02) 6252 6174.

CONTENTS

page

CHAPTERS

1 Introduction	1
2 Using the data	5
3 Comparison with previous CURFs	30
4 Reconciliation of the data	32
5 Conditions of release	50

APPENDICES

1 Comparison between 1998–99 and 2003–04 basic HES CURFs	52
2 Comparison between first and second edition 2003-04 HES CURFs	70
3 Comparison between 2002–03 and 2003–04 SIH CURFs	73
4 HES data items and record structure	84
5 SIH data items and record structure	85
6 Subject index	86
7 Field name index	103

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Glossary	111
----------------	-----

ABBREVIATIONS

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ACT	Australian Capital Territory
AVCC	Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee
BC	Basic CURF
CURF	confidentialised unit record file
EC	Expanded CURF
FIS	fiscal incidence study
HEC	Household Expenditure Classification
HES	Household Expenditure Survey
HH	household
IU	income unit
MPS	Monthly Population Survey
n.e.c.	not elsewhere classified
n.f.d.	not further defined
NT	Northern Territory
RADL	Remote Access Data Laboratory
RSE	relative standard error
SAS	software package for preparing and executing computerised data analysis
SE	standard error
SEIFA	Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas
SIH	Survey of Income and Housing
SPSS	software package for preparing and executing computerised data analysis
STATA	software package for preparing and executing computerised data analysis

INTRODUCTION

This publication provides information about the basic and expanded Confidentialised Unit Record Files (CURF) from the 2003–04 Household Expenditure Survey (HES) and Survey of Income and Housing (SIH). Four microdata files are available from these surveys:

- a basic HES CURF available on CD-ROM or through the Remote Access Data Laboratory (RADL),
- a basic SIH CURF available on CD-ROM or through the RADL,
- an expanded HES CURF accessible only through the RADL, and
- an expanded SIH CURF accessible only through the RADL.

The expanded CURFs contain more detailed data for some variables than the basic CURFs, as well as some additional variables.

The RADL is a secure on-line data query service that clients can access via the ABS website. Because the CURFs are kept within the ABS environment, the ABS is able to release more detailed data via the RADL than can be made available on CD-ROM. Further information about this facility is available on the ABS website <<http://www.abs.gov.au>> (see Services We Provide, CURFs).

This Technical Manual is available on the ABS website <<http://www.abs.gov.au>> (see Services We Provide, CURFs, List of available CURFs, Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing, 2003–04).

ABOUT THE SURVEYS

Prior to 2003–04, the HES and SIH were conducted independently. The SIH was conducted continuously from 1994–95 to 1997–98, and then in 1999–2000, 2000–01 and 2002–03. The HES was conducted in 1984, 1988–89, 1993–94 and 1998–99. The HES sample was drawn from dwellings not recently included in an ABS household survey, whereas the SIH sample was drawn from dwellings that had just completed eight months participation in the Monthly Population Survey (MPS).

In 2003–04, the HES was integrated with the SIH. The 11,361 households responding in the SIH were asked to supply information on personal and household characteristics, detailed income by source, and detailed information on assets and liabilities. Of these 11,361 households, 6,957 were also selected in the HES and were asked to supply detailed information on household expenditure, loans and financial stress. The integration of the two surveys has lowered respondent burden, since considerably fewer households need to be surveyed. Also, the resultant dataset is richer because HES and SIH results are more comparable than previously.

ABOUT THE SURVEYS

continued

The 2003–04 HES and SIH were conducted on a sample of dwellings throughout Australia from July 2003 to June 2004. These dwellings were selected from dwellings not recently included in an ABS household survey. The sample excluded non-private dwellings (such as hospitals, institutions, nursing homes, hotels, hostels, etc), and dwellings in collection districts defined as very remote or Indigenous communities.

Information was collected from all persons aged 15 years and over in the selected households. Computer assisted interviewing was used. Personal interviews were conducted and, for the HES, survey participants were also required to record in a diary all their expenditure over a two week period. As far as possible, interviews were spread equally over the enumeration period.

Integrating the two surveys necessitated aligning common data items and ensuring that all data items previously collected in the SIH were also collected in the HES. In particular there have been changes in the definition of a number of income items. Where differences in definition between SIH and HES existed, a higher priority has generally been given to maintaining a consistent time series for the SIH. Where changes have been made, efforts have been made to construct items replicating the old definitions, as well as new versions.

For more information on the changes, see Chapters 2 and 3 of this publication.

Estimates from the 2003–04 SIH were published in *Household Income and Income Distribution, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6523.0), *Household Income and Income Distribution, Australia – Detailed Tables, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6523.0.55.001), *Housing Occupancy and Costs, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 4130.0.55.001) and *Household Wealth and Wealth Distribution, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6544.0), while estimates from the HES were published in *Household Expenditure Survey, Summary of Results, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6530.0) and *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Detailed Expenditure Items, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6535.0.55.001).

The *Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing, Australia: User Guide, 2003-04* (cat no. 6503.0) gives more information to assist users in evaluating and interpreting the results of the surveys, including the concepts, definitions, methodology and estimation procedures used in the survey.

The methodology of the 2003–04 SIH, including the collection of household asset and liability information, is being retained for the 2005–06 SIH, except that there will be no HES subsample in 2005–06. The next HES subsample will be included in 2009–10.

ABOUT THE CURFS

The 2003–04 CURFs contain unit records relating to almost all of the survey respondents.

The data are released under the *Census and Statistics Act 1905*, which has provision for the release of data in the form of unit records where the information is not likely to enable the identification of a particular person or organisation. Accordingly, there are no names or addresses of survey respondents on the CURFs and other steps have been taken to protect the confidentiality of respondents. These include:

ABOUT THE CURFS

continued

- For the basic CURF, persons were removed from all households with 7 or more persons to reduce them to a maximum household size of 6. This was done across a variety of ages rather than targeting specific age groups to minimise the number of young children deleted from the file, and also to minimise the impact on family and relationship coding of other people in the household. This also resulted in the deletion of several whole income units, mainly comprising a single person record only. A total of 88 persons aged under 15 years were dropped and 29 persons aged 15 years or over were dropped.
- For the expanded CURF, persons were removed from household with 9 or more persons to reduce them to a maximum household size of 8. Again, this was done across a variety of ages and care was taken to minimise the impact on family and relationship coding. A total of 12 persons aged under 15 years were dropped and 3 persons aged 15 years or over were dropped.
- The level of detail for many data items has been reduced (for example, State of usual residence of the ACT and the NT have been combined as ACT/NT for the basic CURF, but shown individually for the expanded CURFs; area of usual residence for the ACT and NT has not been made available on the CURFs).
- All income items, some expenditure items relating to housing, and some loan data have been perturbed.
- Some variables have had values ranged, collapsed or top-coded (for example, assets and liabilities).
- Changes have been made to some records to protect against identification. Amendments have been made to household level variables and/or person level variables such as state, area, remoteness, age, educational qualifications, industry and/or occupation.

As a consequence, aggregated data obtained from the CURF are slightly different to that published in *Household Income and Income Distribution, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6523.0), *Household Expenditure Survey, Australia: Summary of Results, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6530.0), *Household Wealth and Wealth Distribution, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6554.0) and *Housing Occupancy and Costs, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 4130.0.55.001). See Chapter 4 of this publication for more information.

Steps taken to confidentialise the datasets made available on the CURF are undertaken in such a way as to ensure the integrity of the datasets and optimise the content, while maintaining the confidentiality of respondents. Intending purchasers should ensure that the data they require at the level of detail they require are available on the CURF; data obtained in the survey but not contained on the CURF may be available in tabulated form on request. For a complete list of data items and categories on the basic and expanded CURF, see Appendix 4 for the HES CURF and Appendix 5 for the SIH CURF.

SECOND EDITION -
FISCAL INCIDENCE STUDY

The second edition of the 2003-04 HES/SIH CURF incorporates additional data items produced in a study (referred to as the Fiscal Incidence Study) which used HES data in conjunction with government finance and national accounts data to calculate the effects of government benefits and taxes on household income. The additional items include estimates of taxes paid and benefits received by households in 2003-04. Results from the study, and details of the methodology, are published in *Government Benefits, Taxes and Household Income, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6537.0). An electronic copy of this publication is included on the CURF CD-ROM. While each of the CURFs is priced at \$1,320, clients who have already purchased a 2003-04 HES/SIH CURF will not be charged for the second edition.

CONTENTS OF THE CURFS

Separate CURFs have been produced for the HES and SIH. However, most data items on the SIH CURF are also on the HES CURF, and for those households in the HES subsample, the information on the SIH CURF and the HES CURF for common items is identical. The weights for these households are different on the HES and SIH CURFs, reflecting the differing chance of selection in the two surveys. The SIH CURF includes additional households, while the HES CURF includes additional data items, largely relating to expenditure, financial stress, lump sum receipts and disbursements, loans, and FIS items.

This chapter provides details of the files included on each CURF, and some information to assist in using the files.

*HES Basic CURF File
Contents*

DATA:

HES03B.CSV

This file contains the raw confidentialised survey data in hierarchical comma delimited ASCII text format.

SAS FILES:

These files contain the data for the CURF in SAS for Windows format:

HES03BH.SAS7BDAT contains the Household level data

HES03BI.SAS7BDAT contains the Income unit level data

HES03BP.SAS7BDAT contains the Person level data

HES03BL.SAS7BDAT contains the Loans level data

HES03BX.SAS7BDAT contains the Expenditure level data

SPSS FILES:

These files contain the data for the CURF in SPSS for Windows format:

HES03BH.SAV contains the Household level data

HES03BI.SAV contains the Income unit level data

HES03BP.SAV contains the Person level data

HES03BL.SAV contains the Loans level data

HES03BX.SAV contains the Expenditure level data

*HES Basic CURF File**Contents continued*

STATA FILES:

These files contain the data for the CURF in STATA format:

HES03BH.DTA contains the Household level data

HES03BL.DTA contains the Income unit level data

HES03BP.DTA contains the Person level data

HES03BL.DTA contains the Loans level data

HES03BX.DTA contains the Expenditure level data

INFORMATION FILES:

FORMATS. SAS7BCAT

This file is a SAS library containing formats.

HES03B.SAS

This file contains a SAS program to run the SAS formats.

README.TXT

This is a text file describing the file contents of the CURF.

RESPONSIBLE ACCESS TO ABS CURFS TRAINING MANUAL_MAR05.PDF

This is an acrobat file explaining the CURF users' role and obligations when using confidentialised data.

ABS CONDITIONS OF SALE.PDF

This file describes ABS conditions of sale.

COPYRITE1.BAT

This file describes copyright obligations for CURF users.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR CURF USERS_300903.PDF

This file directs users to the ABS web site for more and up to date information on what is available from the ABS.

65400_DATA_ITEM_LISTING_HES03.XLS

This file contains documentation of the HES 2003–04 raw data including data item labels, code values and category labels.

6540.0.00.001_HES_SIH_TECHNICAL_MANUAL.PDF

This is an acrobat file that contains the Technical Manual.

65370.PDF

This is an acrobat file that contains a copy of the ABS publication *Government Benefits, Taxes and Household Income, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6537.0).

HES Basic CURF File
Contents continued

FREQUENCY FILES:

FREQUENCIES_HES03BH.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03BH_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03BI.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03BI_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03BP.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03BP_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03BL.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Loans level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted loan frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03BX.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Expenditure level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted expenditure frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

HES Expanded CURF File
Contents

The expanded CURF can only be accessed via the RADL and contains the following files:

TEST FILES:

The test files mirror the actual data files, but have random data and random identifiers. These files are on the RADL web site and can be downloaded so users can use these to trouble shoot their code prior to submitting RADL jobs.

*HES Expanded CURF File
Contents continued*

TEST FILES: *continued*

HES03EH.SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Household level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EI.SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Income unit level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EP.SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Person level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EL.SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Loans level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EX.SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Expenditure level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EH.SAV contains the test file of Household level data in SPSS format

HES03EI.SAV contains the test file of Income unit level data in SPSS format

HES03EP.SAV contains the test file of Person level data in SPSS format

HES03EL.SAV contains the test file of Loans level data in SPSS format

HES03EX.SAV contains the test file of Expenditure level data in SPSS format

HES03EH.DTA contains the test file of Household level data in STATA format

HES03EI.DTA contains the test file of Income unit level data in STATA format

HES03EP.DTA contains the test file of Person level data in STATA format

HES03EL.DTA contains the test file of Loans level data in STATA format

HES03EX.DTA contains the test file of Expenditure level data in STATA format

MAIN FILES:

HES03EH.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Household level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EI.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Income unit level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EP.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Person level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EL.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Loans level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EX.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Expenditure level data in SAS for Windows format

HES03EH.SAV contains the file of Household level data in SPSS format

HES03EI.SAV contains the file of Income unit level data in SPSS format

HES03EP.SAV contains the file of Person level data in SPSS format

HES03EL.SAV contains the file of Loans level data in SPSS format

HES03EX.SAV contains the file of Expenditure level data in SPSS format

*HES Expanded CURF File
Contents continued*

MAIN FILES: *continued*

HES03EH.DTA contains the file of Household level data in STATA format

HES03EL.DTA contains the file of Income unit level data in STATA format

HES03EP.DTA contains the file of Person level data in STATA format

HES03EL.DTA contains the file of Loans level data in STATA format

HES03EX.DTA contains the file of Expenditure level data in STATA format

INFORMATION FILES:

FORMATS. SAS7BCAT

This file is a SAS library containing formats.

RESPONSIBLE ACCESS TO ABS CURFS TRAINING MANUAL_MAR05.PDF

This is an acrobat file explaining the CURF users' role and obligations when using confidentialised data.

ABS CONDITIONS OF SALE.PDF

This file describes ABS conditions of sale.

COPYRITE1.BAT

This file describes copyright obligations for CURF users.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR CURF USERS_300903.PDF

This file directs users to the ABS web site for more and up to date information on what is available from the ABS.

65400_DATA_ITEM_LISTING_HES03.XLS

This file contains documentation of the HES 2003–04 raw data including data item labels, code values and category labels.

6540.0.00.00_HES_SIH_TECHNICAL_MANUAL.PDF

This is an acrobat file that contains the Technical Manual.

65370.PDF

This is an acrobat file that contains a copy of the ABS publication *Government Benefits, Taxes and Household Income, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6537.0).

FREQUENCY FILES:

FREQUENCIES_HES03EH.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

*HES Expanded CURF File
Contents continued*

FREQUENCY FILES: *continued*

FREQUENCIES_HES03EH_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03EI.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03EI_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03EP.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03EP_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03EL.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Loans level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted loan frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_HES03EX.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Expenditure level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted expenditure frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

*SIH Basic CURF File
Contents*

The Basic CURF distributed CD-ROM contains the following files:

DATA:

SIH03B.CSV

This file contains the raw confidentialised survey data in hierarchical comma delimited ASCII text format.

SAS FILES:

These files contain the data for the CURF in SAS for Windows format.

SIH03BH.SAS7BDAT contains the Household level data

*SIH Basic CURF File
Contents continued*

SAS FILES: *continued*

SIH03BI.SAS7BDAT contains the Income unit level data

SIH03BP.SAS7BDAT contains the Person level data

SPSS FILES:

These files contain the data for the CURF in SPSS for Windows format.

SIH03BH.SAV contains the Household level data

SIH03BI.SAV contains the Income unit level data

SIH03BP.SAV contains the Person level data

STATA FILES:

These files contain the data for CURF in STATA format.

SIH03BH.DTA contains the Household level data

SIH03BI.DTA contains the Income unit level data

SIH03BP.DTA contains the Person level data

INFORMATION FILES:

FORMATS.SAS7BCAT

This file is a SAS library containing formats.

SIH03B.SAS

This file contains a SAS program to run the SAS formats.

README.TXT

This is a text file describing the file contents of the CURF.

RESPONSIBLE ACCESS TO ABS CURFS TRAINING MANUAL_MAR05.PDF

This is an acrobat file explaining the CURF users' role and obligations when using confidentialised data.

ABS CONDITIONS OF SALE.PDF

This file describes ABS conditions of sale.

COPYRITE1.BAT

This file describes copyright obligations for CURF users.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR CURF USERS_300903.PDF

This file directs users to the ABS web site for more and up to date information on what is available from the ABS.

65400_DATA_ITEM_LISTING_SIH03.XLS

This file contains documentation of the SIH 2003–04 raw data including data item labels, code values and category labels.

*SIH Basic CURF File
Contents continued*

INFORMATION FILES: *continued*

6540.0.00.00_HES_SIH_TECHNICAL_MANUAL.PDF

This is an acrobat file that contains the Technical Manual.

FREQUENCY FILES:

FREQUENCIES_SIH03BH.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03BH_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03BI.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03BI_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03BP.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03BP_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

*SIH Expanded CURF File
Contents*

The expanded CURF can only be accessed via the RADL and contains the following files:

TEST FILES:

The test files mirror the actual data files, but have random data and random identifiers. These files are on the RADL web site and can be downloaded so users can use these to trouble shoot their code prior to submitting RADL jobs.

SIH03EH. SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Household level data in SAS for Windows format

SIH03EI. SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Income unit level data in SAS for Windows format

*SIH Expanded CURF File
Contents continued*

TEST FILES: *continued*

SIH03EP.SAS7BDAT contains the test file of Person level data in SAS for Windows format

SIH03EH.SAV contains the test file of Household level data in SPSS format

SIH03EI.SAV contains the test file of Income unit level data in SPSS format

SIH03EP.SAV contains the test file of Person level data in SPSS format

SIH03EH.DTA contains the test file of Household level data in STATA format

SIH03EI.DTA contains the test file of Income unit level data in STATA format

SIH03EP.DTA contains the test file of Person level data in STATA format

MAIN FILES:

SIH03EH.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Household level data in SAS for Windows format

SIH03EI.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Income unit level data in SAS for Windows format

SIH03EP.SAS7BDAT contains the file of Person level data in SAS for Windows format

SIH03EH.SAV contains the file of Household level data in SPSS format

SIH03EI.SAV contains the file of Income unit level data in SPSS format

SIH03EP.SAV contains the file of Person level data in SPSS format

SIH03EH.DTA contains the file of Household level data in STATA format

SIH03EI.DTA contains the file of Income unit level data in STATA format

SIH03EP.DTA contains the file of Person level data in STATA format

INFORMATION FILES:

FORMATS.SAS7BCAT

This file is a SAS library containing formats.

RESPONSIBLE ACCESS TO ABS CURFS TRAINING MANUAL_MAR05.PDF

This is an acrobat file explaining the CURF users' role and obligations when using confidentialised data.

ABS CONDITIONS OF SALE.PDF

This file describes ABS conditions of sale.

COPYRITE1.BAT

This file describes copyright obligations for CURF users.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR CURF USERS_300903.PDF

This file directs users to the ABS web site for more and up to date information on what is available from the ABS.

*SIH Expanded CURF File
Contents continued*

INFORMATION FILES: *continued*

65400_DATA_ITEM_LISTING_SIH03.XLS

This file contains documentation of the SIH 2003–04 raw data including data item labels, code values and category labels.

6540.0.00.00_HES__SIH_TECHNICAL_MANUAL.PDF

This is an acrobat file that contains the Technical Manual.

FREQUENCY FILES:

FREQUENCIES_SIH03EI.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03EI_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03EH.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03EH_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted income unit frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03EP.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with unweighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SIH03EP_WT.TXT

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

Data items

Data items included on the HES and SIH CURFs are listed in Appendices 4 to 7. The detailed data item list and categories for the HES CURF is contained in Appendix 4, and for the SIH CURF in Appendix 5. Appendix 6 provides indexes based on subject and Appendix 7 provides indexes based on field name.

Data items continued

The data items included on the CURFs, and the categories within the data items, differ between the basic and expanded CURFs. The expanded CURFs contain more variables than the basic CURF as well as more detailed data for selected variables. Table 2.1 shows the differences between the 2003–04 basic and expanded CURFs (both HES and SIH). Many of the differences result from the difference in the maximum household size permitted on the basic and expanded CURFs. On the basic CURFs, households with 7 or more members have been reduced to a maximum of 6, while on the expanded CURF households with 9 or more people have been reduced to a maximum of 8.

2.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2003-04 BASIC AND EXPANDED CURFS (HES AND SIH)

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Treatment in Basic CURF</i>	<i>Treatment in Expanded CURF</i>	<i>ITEM NUMBER</i>	
			<i>HES CURF</i>	<i>SIH CURF</i>
Household level				
Age of oldest dependent child in household	AGODCHBC 2 years or younger, 3 to 4 years, 5 to 9 years, 10 to 14 years, 15 to 24 years	AGODCHEC Single year ages except for grouping 6 to 9 years and 15 to 24 years	BH122, EH122	BH78, EH78
Age of youngest dependent child in household	AGYDCHBC 2 years or younger, 3 to 4 years, 5 to 9 years, 10 to 14 years, 15 to 24 years	AGYDCHEC Single year ages except for grouping 6 to 9 years and 15 to 24 years	BH123, EH123	BH79, EH79
Number of dependants aged under 25 years in household	DPKIDHBC Maximum of 5 dependants	DPKIDHEC Maximum of 7 dependants	BH127, EH127	BH83, EH83
Number of dependent children aged 15 to 24 years in household	DEP1524B Maximum of 5 dependants	DEP1524E Maximum of 7 dependants	BH 128, EH 128	BH84, EH84
Number of dependent children aged under 15 years in household	NUMU15BC Maximum of 5 dependants	NUMU15EC Maximum of 7 dependants	BH129, EH129	BH85, EH85
Number of females in household	FEMHHBC Maximum of 6 females	FEMHHEC Maximum of 8 females	BH131, EH131	BH87, EH87
Number of income units in household	DNIUHBC Maximum of 6 income units	DNIUHEC Maximum of 8 income units	BH132, EH132	BH88, EH88
Number of males in household	MALEHHBC Maximum of 6 males	MALEHHEC Maximum of 8 males	BH133, EH133	BH89, EH89
Number of non-dependent children in household	NONDEPBC Maximum of 5 non-dependent children	NONDEPEC Maximum of 7 non-dependent children	BH134, EH134	BH90, EH90
Number of non-family members in household	NONFHBC Maximum of 6 non-family members	NONFHEC - Maximum of 8 non-family members	BH135, EH135	BH91, EH91
Number of other relatives in household	OTRELHBC Maximum of 5 other relatives	OTRELHEC Maximum of 7 other relatives	BH136, EH136	BH92, EH92
Number of persons aged 15 years and over in household	NOMEMHBC Maximum of 6 persons	NUMMEMEC Maximum of 8 persons	BH137, EH137	BH93, EH93
Number of persons in household	PERSHBC Maximum of 6 persons	PERSHEC Maximum of 8 persons	BH138, EH138	BH94, EH94
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 15 to 24 years	S1524HBC Maximum of 6 students	S1524HEC Maximum of 8 students	BH139, EH139	BH95, EH96
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 25 years and over	S2599HBC Maximum of 6 students	S2599HEC Maximum of 8 students	BH140, EH140	BH95, EH96
Number of persons in household attending catholic primary school (HES only)	DNCPRIBC Maximum of 5 persons	DNCPRIEC Maximum of 7 persons	BH141, EH141	. .
Number of persons in household attending catholic secondary school (HES only)	DNCSECBC Maximum of 5 persons	DNCSECEC Maximum of 7 persons	BH142, EH142	. .
Number of persons in household attending government primary school (HES only)	DNGPRIBC Maximum of 5 persons	DNGPRIEC Maximum of 7 persons	BH143, EH143	. .
Number of persons in household attending government secondary school (HES only)	DNGSECBC Maximum of 5 persons	DNGSECEC Maximum of 7 persons	BH144, EH144	. .
Number of persons in household attending other non-government primary school (HES only)	DNOGPRBC Maximum of 5 persons	DNOGPREC Maximum of 7 persons	BH145, EH145	. .
Number of persons in household attending other non-government secondary school (HES only)	DNOGSEBC Maximum of 5 persons	DNOGSEEC Maximum of 7 persons	BH146, EH146	. .
Number of persons in household attending preschool (HES only)	DNGPREBC Maximum of 5 persons	DNGPREEC Maximum of 7 persons	BH147, EH147	. .

. . not applicable

2.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2003-04 BASIC AND EXPANDED CURFS (HES AND SIH)

continued

Data Item	Treatment in Basic CURF	Treatment in Expanded CURF	ITEM NUMBER	
			HES CURF	SIH CURF
Household level				
Number of persons in household undertaking full-time tertiary studies (HES only)	DNTERFBC Maximum of 6 persons	DNTERFEC Maximum of 8 persons	BH148, EH148	. .
Number of persons in household undertaking part-time tertiary studies (HES only)	DNTERPBC Maximum of 6 persons	DNTERPEC Maximum of 8 persons	BH149, EH149	. .
Index of relative socio-economic disadvantage - decile - Australia	Not on dataset	DLOWCA	EH151	EH98
Remoteness area	Not on dataset	REMOTEHC	EH152	EH99
Section of state	Not on dataset	SOS01HEC	EH153	EH100
State or territory	STATEHBC - A.C.T. and N.T. combined	STATEH - A.C.T. and N.T. separate	BH151, EH154	BH98, EH101
Number of persons in household covered by a health care card (HES only)	DNHCCBC Maximum of 6 persons	DNHCCCEC Maximum of 8 persons	BH152, EH155	. .
Age of HH reference person	AGERHBC Top coded at 80 years and over, single years except for 5 year range categories for 25-54 years and 65-79 years. Categories assigned codes 1-30.	AGERHEC Top coded at 85 years and over. No ranges. Categories assigned codes 15-85.	BH154, EH157	BH100, EH103
Country of birth of HH reference person	Not on dataset	COBHCEC	EH158	EH104
Year of arrival in Australia of HH reference person	YOARBC Born in Australia, Arrived 1985 and before, Arrived 1986-1995, Arrived 1996 and later	YOAREC Born in Australia, Arrived 1955 and before, 5 year groups from 1956 to 2000, Arrived 2001 and later, Born in Australia	BH157, EH161	BH103, EH107
Number of pension/ benefit recipients in the household	DPCMPBC Maximum of 6 recipients	DPCMPEC Maximum of 8 recipients	BH159, EH163	BH105, EH109
Number of earners in the household	NOEARNBC Maximum of 6 earners	NOEARNEC Maximum of 8 earners	BH160, EH164	BH106, EH110
Number of employed persons in the household	NOEMPHBC Maximum of 6 employed persons	NOEMPHEC Maximum of 8 employed persons	BH161, EH165	BH107, EH111
Number of unemployed persons in the household	NOUEMHBC Maximum of 6 unemployed persons	NOUEMHEC Maximum of 8 unemployed persons	BH162, EH166	BH108, EH112
Current weekly HH equivalised disposable income	Not on dataset	EQDISPCH	EH198	EH139
Current weekly HH equivalised final income (FIS)	Not on dataset	EQFINC	EH296	. .
Current weekly HH equivalised private income (FIS)	Not on dataset	EQPINC	EH297	. .
Income unit level				
Age of oldest dependent child in IU	AGODCUBC 2 years or younger, 3 to 4 years, 5 to 9 years, 10 to 14 years, 15 to 24 years	AGODCUEC Single year ages except for grouping 6 to 9 years and 15 to 24 years	BU5, EU5	BU5, EU5
Age of youngest dependent child in IU	AGYDCUBC 2 years or younger, 3 to 4 years, 5 to 9 years, 10 to 14 years, 15 to 24 years years	AGYDCUEC Single year ages except for grouping 6 to 9 years and 15 to 24 years	BU6, EU6	BU6, EU6
Number of dependent children aged 0 to 2 years in income unit	KID0T2BC Topcoded at 2 or more dependants	KID0T2EC Maximum of 7 dependants	BU8, EU8	BU8, EU8
Number of dependent children aged 3 to 4 years in income unit	KID3T4BC Topcoded at 1 or more dependants	KID3T4EC Maximum of 7 dependants	BU9, EU9	BU9, EU9

. . not applicable

2.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2003-04 BASIC AND EXPANDED CURFS (HES AND SIH)

continued

Data Item	Treatment in Basic CURF	Treatment in Expanded CURF	ITEM NUMBER	
			HES CURF	SIH CURF
Income unit level				
Number of dependent children aged 5 to 9 years in the income unit	KID5T9BC Topcoded at 2 or more dependants	KID5T9EC Maximum of 7 dependants	BU10, EU10	BU10, EU10
Number of dependent children aged 10 to 12 years in the income unit	Not on dataset	KID1012E	EU11	EU11
Number of dependent children aged 13 to 14 years in the income unit	Not on dataset	KID1314E	EU12	EU12
Number of dependent children aged 10 to 14 years in the income unit	KD1014BC	Not on dataset	BU11	BU11
Number of dependent children aged 15 to 24 years in IU	KID1524B Maximum of 5 dependants	KID1524E Maximum of 7 dependants	BU12, EU13	BU12, EU13
Number of dependent children in income unit	DEPKIDBC Topcoded at 5 or more dependants	DEPKIDEC Topcoded at 7 or more dependants	BU13, EU14	BU13, EU14
Number of persons aged 15 to 64 years in income unit	A1564UBC Maximum of 6 persons	A1564UEC Maximum of 8 persons	BU14, EU15	BU14, EU15
Number of persons in income unit	PRSNSUBC Maximum of 6 persons	PRSNSUEC Maximum of 8 persons	BU16, EU17	BU16, EU17
Person level				
Age	AGEBC Top coded at 80 years and over, single years except for 5 year range categories for 25-54 years and 65-79 years. Categories assigned codes 1-30.	AGEEC Top coded at 85 years and over. No ranges. Categories assigned codes 15-85.	BP207, EP207	BP178, EP178
Country of birth	Not on dataset	COBEC	EP209	EP179
Year of arrival in Australia	YOABC Born in Australia, Arrived 1985 and before, Arrived 1986-1995, Arrived 1996 and later	YOAEC Born in Australia, Arrived 1955 and before, 5 year groups from 1956 to 2000, Arrived 2001 and later	BP216, EP217	BP187, EP188
Level of highest non-school qualification	HQUALBC 9 categories. Postgraduate degree, Graduate diploma/graduate certificate combined	HQUALCP 10 categories. Postgraduate degree separate from Graduate diploma/graduate certificate	BP220, EP221	BP191, EP192
Duration of unemployment	DURUNBC Under 4 weeks, 4 weeks and under 13 weeks, 13 weeks and under 26 weeks, 26 weeks and under 52 weeks, 52 weeks and over	DURUNEC Single weeks, topcoded at 104 weeks and over	BP231, EP232	BP194, EP195
Industry of main job	INDBC 18 categories.	INDEC 42 categories.	BP233, EP234	BP196, EP197
Number of hours usually worked per week in main and second jobs	HRSWKABC 26 categories. Top coded at 50 or more hours. 2 hour ranges for 1-34, 36-39 and 41-49 hours.	HRSWKAEC 61 categories. Single hours, topcoded at 60 or more hours.	BP237, EP238	BP200, EP201
Number of hours usually worked per week in main job	HRSWKMBC 26 categories. Top coded at 50 or more hours. 2 hour ranges for 1-34, 36-39 and 41-49 hours.	HRSWKMEC 61 categories. Single hours, topcoded at 60 or more hours.	BP238, EP239	BP201, EP202
Number of hours usually worked per week in second job	HRSWK2BC 8 categories. 0 hours worked, 2 hour ranges for 1-13, topcoded at 14 or more hours.	HRSWK2EC 21 categories. Single hours, topcoded at 20 or more hours.	BP239, EP240	BP202, EP203
Occupation in main job	OCCCBC 10 categories. 1 digit ASCO	OCCCEC 36 categories. 2 digit ASCO	BP241, EP242	BP204, EP205

Record types

Each of the CURFs contain the following record levels:

- Household level – contains information about state or territory and area (capital city/balance of state) of residence, type of dwelling, tenure type, landlord type, household type and composition, household income by broad level source of income, household net worth by category, housing costs, demographic information, and some information relating to the household reference person; and on the HES CURF only, broad level expenditure and financial stress information.
- Income unit level – contains income by broad level source of income, and demographic information.
- Person level – contains information about age, sex, marital status, relationship in household, country of birth, year of arrival in Australia, family type, income unit type, labour force details, occupation and industry, education status, education qualifications and education institution attending, income by detailed source of income, and some information on personal assets. Person records exist only for persons aged 15 and over.

The HES CURFs contain the following additional record levels:

- Expenditure level – contains information on expenditure on over 600 items.
- Loans level – contains information on individual loans.

Table 2.2 shows the number of records on each level.

2.2 TABLE 2.2 RECORD COUNTS

	<i>HES Basic</i>	<i>HES Expanded</i>	<i>SIH Basic</i>	<i>SIH Expanded</i>
Household level	6 957	6 957	11 361	11 361
Income unit level	8 515	8 526	13 868	13 883
Person level	13 726	13 745	22 286	22 312
Expenditure level	492 477	492 484
Loans level	4 662	4 662

.. not applicable

Identifiers

There are several identifiers on records at each level of the file.

Each household has a unique random identifier. This identifier appears on the household level (ABSHID), and is repeated on the income unit, person, expenditure and loans level records relating to that household.

Each family within the household is numbered sequentially. Non family members, single person households and persons in group households have a sequential "family number" commencing at 50. Family number (ABSFID) appears on the income unit level and the person level. The combination of household and family number uniquely identifies a family.

A family has one or more income units and each income unit within the family is numbered sequentially. Income unit number (ABSIID) appears on the income unit level and the person level. The combination of household, family and income unit number uniquely identifies an income unit.

Identifiers continued

An income unit has one or more persons and each person within the income unit is numbered sequentially. Person number (ABSPID) appears on the person level. The combination of household, family, income unit and person number uniquely identifies a person.

Households in the HES subsample have the same identifiers on both the HES and SIH CURFs.

Children under 15

Children under 15 do not have their own person level record on the file. Information on the number and ages of such children was collected and is included on the income unit level file. Extra information on children was collected in the HES and is included on the household level of the HES files – this includes details of the type of school attended and income.

USE OF WEIGHTS

As the survey was conducted on a sample of private households in Australia, it is important to take account of the method of sample selection when deriving estimates from the CURF. This is particularly important as a person's chance of selection in the survey varied depending on the state or territory in which the person lived. If these chances of selection are not accounted for, by use of appropriate weights, the results will be biased.

Each household, income unit and person record contains a weight. This weight indicates how many population units are represented by the sample unit. Households on the HES CURF have higher weights on average than those on the SIH CURF because of the smaller number of selections in the HES. The weights for households included in both the HES and SIH files are different, since these households represent more population units in the HES than in the SIH. Weights for each member of the household are the same as the weight for the household itself. Information for sampled households can be multiplied by the weights to produce estimates for the whole population. While weights do not exist on the file at the expenditure and loans level, the weight from the household level should be used when calculating expenditure estimates or information using the loans items.

In addition, the household, income unit and person records each include 60 replicate weights which can be used to derive estimates of standard error. Information on the use of these replicate weights is provided in the section Reliability of the estimates below.

In deriving weights, an initial weight, equal to the inverse of the probability of selection, was first calculated for each household. To adjust for under-enumeration and to align survey estimates with independent population estimates, the weights were then calibrated against person and household benchmarks.

The benchmarks used in the calibration of the final weights for the 2003–04 SIH were the same as those used for earlier SIHs:

- number of persons aged 15 and over –
 - by state or territory by age (15–24, 25–34, 35–44, 45–54, 55–64, 65+ except for NT where the age groups are 15–24, 25–44, 45+) by sex;
 - by state or the ACT by labour force status ('Employed', 'Unemployed' and 'Not in the labour force');
 - by state by capital city/balance of state;

USE OF WEIGHTS

continued

- numbers of children under age 15 –
 - by state or territory by age (0–4, 5–14)
- numbers of households –
 - by household composition (number of adults (1,2 or 3+) and whether or not the household contains children)

The person and household benchmarks were based on preliminary estimates of numbers of persons and households in Australia in 2003–04 based on the 1996 Population Census. The benchmarks used include households and persons residing in occupied private dwellings only and therefore do not, and are not intended to, match estimates of the total Australian resident population published by the ABS.

The calculation of the final weights for the HES also involved calibrating to the above benchmarks. An additional set of benchmarks which involved calibrating to SIH estimates of tenure type and income was included in order to increase the comparability between the surveys and to improve the reliability of the income estimates produced from HES. The following SIH estimates were used as HES benchmarks at state level:

- total weekly household income from all sources
- current weekly household income from own unincorporated business
- current weekly household income from wages and salaries
- current weekly household income from government pensions and allowances
- household tenure type.

If estimates of population sub-groups are to be derived from the CURF, it is essential that they are calculated by adding the weights of persons/households in each category and not just by counting the number in each category. If each person's/household's weight were to be ignored when analysing the data to draw inferences about the population, then no account would be taken of a person's/household's chance of selection or of different response rates across population groups, with the result that the estimates produced could be seriously biased. The application of weights ensures that estimates will conform to an independently estimated distribution of the population by age, sex etc rather than to the distributions within the sample itself.

It should be noted that as a result of some of the changes made to protect confidentiality on the CURF, estimates of benchmarked items produced from the CURF may not equal the benchmarked values. See Chapter 4 for more information.

NOTES ON SPECIFIC DATA ITEMS

Many of the data items included on the CURFs are self explanatory. The glossary provides definitions for most of the remaining data items. However, some items require further explanation.

Geographic items

To enable CURF users greater flexibility in their analyses, the ABS has included one Socio-economic Index For Area (SEIFA) and several sub-state geography items on the expanded 2003–04 CURFs. Conditions are placed on the use of these items. Tables showing multiple data items, cross tabulated by more than one sub-state geography at a time, are not permitted due to the detailed information about small geographic regions that could be presented. However, simple cross-tabulations of population counts by sub-state geographic data items may be useful for clients in order to determine which geography item to include in their primary analysis, and such output is permitted.

Income items

INTRODUCTION

The person level records contain detailed information on income by source. The income unit and household level records contain information at a broader level. If detailed information is required for income analyses at the income unit or household level, this can be calculated by aggregating the person level information for each income unit or household. Income is recorded on both a 'current' and a 'previous financial year' basis. For more information about current and previous financial year income, see the 'Current and Annual Income' Appendix in the *Household Expenditure Survey and Survey of Income and Housing, Australia: User Guide, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6503.0).

The integration of the SIH and the HES has necessitated a number of changes to the content of income items. In addition, some improvements have been made in the estimation of current income from investments and unincorporated business. Where possible, supplementary items have been included on the file which replicate the content of the items that have been included on previous issues of the HES and SIH CURFs. The SIH files include 2 income aggregates, "Total current weekly income from all sources" and "Total current weekly income from all sources (prev SIH basis)". The HES files also include a third aggregate "Total current weekly income from all sources (prev HES basis)".

TOTAL CURRENT WEEKLY INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES

The publications relating to the 2003–04 survey use this measure of income. It is similar to the income in previous SIHs, but instead of basing the estimate of current unincorporated business and investment income on the income from the previous financial year, the respondent's estimate of current year income is used. The component items of "Total current weekly income from all sources" are:

- Total current weekly employee cash income
- Current weekly cash income from own unincorporated business (reported)
- Total current weekly income from government pensions and allowances
 - Current weekly income from Austudy/Abstudy
 - Current weekly income from age pension
 - Current weekly income from carer allowance
 - Current weekly income from carer payment
 - Current weekly income from disability pension (DVA)
 - Current weekly income from disability support pension
 - Current weekly income from family tax benefits
 - Current weekly income from mature age allowance
 - Current weekly income from Newstart allowance
 - Current weekly income from one-off payments to carers
 - Current weekly income from one-off payment to families
 - Current weekly income from other government pensions and allowances
 - Current weekly income from overseas pensions and benefits
 - Current weekly income from parenting payment
 - Current weekly income from partner allowance
 - Current weekly income from service pension (DVA)
 - Current weekly income from sickness allowance
 - Current weekly income from special benefit
 - Current weekly income from war widow's pension

*Income items continued***TOTAL CURRENT WEEKLY INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES** *continued*

- Current weekly income from widow allowance
- Current weekly income from wife pension
- Current weekly income from youth allowance
- Total current weekly income from investments (reported)
 - Current weekly income from dividends (reported)
 - Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (reported)
 - Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (reported)
 - Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (reported)
 - Total current weekly income from property (reported)
 - Current weekly income from non-residential property (reported)
 - Current weekly income from residential property (reported)
 - Current weekly income from royalties (reported)
 - Current weekly income from trusts (reported)
 - Current weekly income from other financial investments (reported)
- Total current weekly income from other regular sources
 - Current weekly income from accident compensation and sickness insurance
 - Current weekly income from child support/maintenance
 - Current weekly income from persons not living in the household
 - Current weekly income from regular workers' compensation
 - Current weekly income from scholarships
 - Current weekly income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension
 - Current weekly income from regular sources n.e.c.

TOTAL CURRENT WEEKLY INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES (PREV SIH BASIS)

This item replicates income as recorded in previous SIHs. The component items are:

- Total current weekly employee cash income
- Current weekly cash income from own unincorporated business (prev SIH basis using PFY data)
- Total current weekly income from government pensions and allowances
- Total current weekly income from investments (based on PFY)
 - Current weekly income from dividends (based on PFY)
 - Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (based on PFY)
 - Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (based on PFY)
 - Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (based on PFY)

*Income items continued*TOTAL CURRENT WEEKLY INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES (PREV SIH BASIS) *continued*

- Total current weekly income from property (based on PFY)
 - Current weekly income from non-residential property (based on PFY)
 - Current weekly income from residential property (based on PFY)
- Current weekly income from royalties (based on PFY)
- Current weekly income from trusts (based on PFY)
- Current weekly income from other financial investments (based on PFY)
- Total current weekly income from other regular sources

TOTAL CURRENT WEEKLY INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES (PREV HES BASIS)

Income as previously recorded in HES differed from SIH in that it included employee income from regular bonuses, some miscellaneous income in kind reported in HES diaries, and income of children under 15. The components of "Total current weekly income from all sources (prev HES basis)" are:

- Total current weekly employee income (prev HES basis)
 - Total current weekly employee cash income
 - Current weekly employee cash income from regular bonuses
 - Current weekly employee income in kind (diary) (HES only)
- Total current weekly income from own unincorporated business (prev HES basis using PFY data)
 - Current weekly cash income from own unincorporated business (prev SIH basis using PFY data)
 - Current weekly income from goods received from own unincorporated business (diary) (HES only)
- Total current weekly income from government pensions and allowances
- Total current weekly income from investments (based on PFY)
- Total current weekly income from other regular sources
- Total current weekly children's income (HES only)
 - Current weekly employee income of children (HES only)
 - Current weekly income of children from unincorporated business (HES only)
 - Current weekly income of children from investments (HES only)
 - Current weekly income of children from sources n.e.c. (HES only)

On the income unit and household level files, the individual component items of children's income are included in the "HES basis" totals for the appropriate category. For example, "Current weekly employee income of children" is added to the "Total current weekly employee income (prev HES basis)" of each person aged 15 and over in the household to form the household level item "Total current weekly household employee income (prev HES basis)".

<i>Salary sacrifice and salary packaging</i>	Information relating to salary sacrifice and other forms of salary packaging was collected and has been included on the CURF. This is the first time such information has been collected in the SIH and HES. The salary packaging data has not been included in income aggregates or used to adjust reported information on cash income, but the items are available for use by researchers. It should be noted that respondents reported that about two thirds of salary sacrificed income had actually been included in their reported "cash" income (and therefore was already included in income estimates).
<i>Previous financial year exclusion flag</i>	The previous financial year exclusion flag at the person level (FINSCOPE) has a value of 1 for females whose family situation changed since 1 July 2002 (by moving in with a new partner, separating from a partner or becoming widowed) and for persons who arrived in Australia during 2003–04. At the income unit level a value of 1 in the previous financial year exclusion flag (FINSOPU) indicates income units where the reference person or spouse has FINSCOPE=1. At the household level the previous financial year exclusion flag (FINSOPH) indicates households where the reference person or spouse of one of the income units in the household has FINSCOPE=1. Users wishing to analyse previous financial year income data may wish to exclude such persons from their analysis (by limiting their analysis to records where FINSCOPE=2).
<i>Assets and liabilities</i>	Previous surveys collected information on the estimated value of owner occupied dwellings and some information on household loans. The 2003–04 survey for the first time collected information on a comprehensive range of household assets and liabilities to enable analysis of net worth and its components across households.
<i>Housing costs</i>	<p>Weekly housing costs included on previous SIH CURFs and used in the publication <i>Housing Occupancy and Costs, Australia, 2003-04</i> (cat. no. 4130.0) is labelled on the 2003–04 CURFs as "Weekly housing costs (SIH basis)" and has the field name HCOSTSH. The component items are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Weekly rent payments (WKRENTCH), where Tenure type = renter ■ Weekly general and water rates payments (RATESCH), where Tenure type = owner <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Weekly general rates payments (RATESGCH) ■ Weekly water rates payments (RATESWCH) ■ Weekly combined rates payments (RATESCCH) ■ Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build (TRPAY1CH), where Tenure type = owner with mortgage ■ Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions (TRPAY2CH), where Tenure type = owner with mortgage ■ Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purp (TRPAY4CH), where Tenure type = owner with mortgage <p>Note that the mortgage and loan repayments in the items listed above are allocated according to the main purpose of the loan. For example, if a loan was taken out primarily to buy a dwelling, but part of it was used to purchase a car, the entire repayment amount is included in housing costs.</p> <p>In the 2003–04 publications, housing costs have continued to be measured using HCOSTSH, in order to provide comparability with earlier issues.</p> <p>However, in the 2003–04 survey, extra information on housing costs was collected.</p>

Housing costs continued

- Where a payment has been refunded by a business or someone outside the household, the amount of the refund was collected.
- Where a loan had multiple purposes, details of all purposes were collected, so repayments can be allocated to each purpose in accordance with the percentage split of the original loan amount by purpose.
- Loan repayments were able to be split into an interest component and a component representing repayment of principal. It could be argued that housing costs should only include the interest component – the portion of loan repayments that represents repayment of principal is a form of saving and possibly should not be regarded as part of housing costs.
- Information on body corporate payments was collected.
- Information on housing costs was collected from all tenure types. For example payments for water were collected from renters as well as owners.

An alternative series of housing cost items has been included on the CURF in addition to the housing cost items traditionally included on SIH CURFs. The new item "Weekly housing costs (after refunds, int only, incl body corp, loans prorated by purpose, no tenure adjustment)" has the field name HCOSTS2H and has the following components:

- Weekly rent payments with refunds deducted (WKRENTRF)
- Weekly body corporate payments (BCORPCH)
- Weekly general and water rates payments with refunds deducted (RATERCH)
 - Weekly general rates payments with refunds deducted (RATERGCH)
 - Weekly water rates payments with refunds deducted (RATERWCH)
 - Weekly combined rates payments with refunds deducted (RATERCCH)
- Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build (interest component with refunds deducted) (TINT1CH)
- Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions (interest component with refunds deducted) (TINT2CH)
- Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes (interest component with refunds deducted) (TINT4CH)

Note that the items TINT1CH, TINT2CH and TINT4CH all only include the proportion of the loan used for that purpose.

The HES CURF contains a third possible derivation of housing costs. The expenditure item "current housing costs" is similar to the item HCOSTS2H, but also includes the cost of house and contents insurance, and repairs and maintenance on the dwelling.

A number of other related items are included on the CURF:

- TOWE1CH, TOWE2CH, TOWE3ACH and TOWE4CH record the amount owing on mortgages/loans, allocated according to their main purpose.
- TOWE1C2, TOWE2C2, TOWE3AC2 and TOWE4C2 record the amount owing on mortgages/loans, allocated according to the proportion of loan used for each purpose.
- TRPAY1RF, TRPAY2RF, TRPAY3ARF and TRPAY4RF record loan/mortgage repayments, allocated according to the proportion of loan used for each purpose.

*Housing costs continued**Imputation flags*

Imputation flags exist for each module in the questionnaire, rather than for specific data items. A value of 1 (partially imputed) indicates that at least one question in that module was imputed. Referring to the contents of the questionnaire module can provide an indication of whether particular data items may have included imputed data. The number of flags with a value of 1 for a particular record provides an indication of the extent of imputation in that record.

Payments to non household members

The financial resources available to certain persons can be affected by regular payments that they may make to provide support for persons outside the household. Information on payments for child support, alimony to former spouse, and payments to family members not in the household have been included on the CURFs.

Lump sum receipts and disbursements

Households in the HES subsample were asked to provide details of any items of lump sum receipts and disbursements over \$500 in the previous 2 years. This information provides additional information about the financial resources of the respondents.

RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

Two types of error are possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: non-sampling error and sampling error.

Non-sampling error

Non-sampling error refers to inaccuracies that may occur because of imperfect reporting by respondents, bias resulting from an inability to obtain data from all households, reporting errors and errors made in processing the data. They can occur whether the estimates are derived from a sample or from a complete collection. It is not possible to quantify non-sampling error, but every effort is made to reduce it to a minimum. This is done by careful design and testing of questionnaire, training of interviewers and data entry staff and extensive editing and quality control procedures at all stages of data processing. In editing, particular attention was paid to verification of extreme values reported by respondents and to values outside the range considered plausible. Where possible, records were checked to ascertain their accuracy and amended using other information provided by respondents. However, it was not possible to amend all the records or all of the data items which may have suspect data. Where there was no additional information available, data items were not changed.

Sampling error

Sampling error arises because the estimates are based on a sample of possible observations and are subject to sampling variability. The estimates may therefore differ from the figures that would have been produced if information had been collected for all households in Australia.

One measure of the likely difference is given by the standard error (SE), which indicates the extent to which an estimate might have varied because only a sample of dwellings was included. There are about two chances in three (67%) that a sample estimate will differ by less than one SE from the figure that would have been obtained if all dwellings had been included, and about 19 chances in 20 (95%) that the difference will be less than two SEs. Another measure of the likely difference is the relative standard error (RSE), which is obtained by expressing the SE as a percentage of the estimate.

For estimates of population sizes, the size of the SE generally increases with the level of the estimate, so that the larger the estimate the larger the SE. However, the larger the sampling estimate the smaller the SE in percentage terms (RSE). Thus, larger sample estimates will be relatively more reliable than smaller estimates. Only estimates with RSEs of 25% or less are considered reliable for most purposes. Estimates with RSEs greater than 25% but less than or equal to 50% should be used with caution, while estimates with RSEs greater than 50% are considered too unreliable for general use and should only be used to aggregate with other estimates to provide derived estimates with RSEs of 25% or less.

As mentioned above, each record on the CURF contains 60 'replicate weights' in addition to the 'main weight'. The purpose of these replicate weights is to enable calculation of the RSE on each estimate produced.

The basic idea behind the replication approach is to select subsamples repeatedly (60 times) from the whole sample. For each of these subsamples the statistic of interest is calculated. The variance of the full sample statistic is then estimated using the variability among the replicate statistics calculated from the subsamples. As well as enabling variances of estimates to be calculated relatively simply, replicate weights also enable unit record analyses such as chi-square tests and logistic regression to be conducted which take into account the complex sample design.

There are various ways of creating replicate subsamples from the full sample. The replicate weights produced for the 2003–04 HES and SIH have been created using a group jack-knife method of replication. The formulae for calculating the SE and RSE of an estimate using this method are:

$$SE(y) = \sqrt{(59/60) \sum_g (y_{(g)} - y)^2}$$

where

$g = 1, \dots, 60$ (the no. of replicate groups)

$y(g)$ = weighted estimate, having applied the weights for replicate group g

y = weighted estimate from the full sample.

$$RSE(y) = SE(y)/y * 100\%.$$

Sampling error continued

It is not clear that the jackknife method will provide good estimates for the variance of quantile boundaries such as the median (see Rao, J.N.K, Wu, C.F.J., and Yue, K (1992) *Some recent work on resampling methods for complex surveys*, Survey Methodology, Vol 18, pp.209–217). An indirect approach (known as the Woodruff method) is available for estimating the variance of a quantile based on replicate weights (see Sarndal, Swenson, and Wretman: *Model Assisted Survey Sampling*, Springer–Verlag, 1992).

To enable CURF users to check that they are using the replicate weights correctly, RSEs for estimates other than medians for the HES (including FIS) and SIH CURF data in tables 4.1, 4.3 and 4.5 respectively have been calculated using the group jackknife method and are included as tables 4.2, 4.4 and 4.6 respectively. The RSEs shown for the medians have been calculated using the Woodruff method.

COMPARISON WITH
PREVIOUS CURFS

While efforts have been made to maintain comparability between CURFs where possible, the integration of the HES and SIH has resulted in a number of changes to data items which may have an impact on the assessment of changes of over time. Changed confidentiality requirements have also resulted in changes to some data items.

Changes between the 2003–04 survey and earlier surveys include:

- the sample size of the SIH has been increased from 10,211 households in 2002–03 to 11,361 in 2003–04
- interviewer use of a laptop computer – while the 1998–99 HES also used this collection method, the 2003–04 survey is the first SIH to use computer assisted interviewing
- an expanded range of questions to collect details about income – in particular, information was collected about expected income in the current financial year from own unincorporated business and investments, whereas previous "current period" estimates for these components of income were based only on information about reported income for the previous financial year
- an expanded range of questions on housing costs
- a comprehensive range of questions to collect details about the assets and liabilities of the household, which may have improved the quality of reporting of associated income streams
- unlike previous SIHs, tenure type was not collected at the income unit level; consequently the selection of the household reference person is not influenced by differing income unit tenure types within the household
- the HES sample weights being calibrated to the same set of independent demographic benchmarks as the SIH plus calibration to SIH estimates of the number of households by tenure type and SIH estimates of aggregate household income by state and territory and broad source of income
- changes to the derivation process used to estimate income tax liability in the HES to only use data items available in the SIH
- pay TV and internet charges were specifically collected in the household questionnaire rather than the diary, resulting in more reliable expenditure data for these items
- expenditure data relating to the purchase of dwellings was collected with respect to the previous 3 years, rather than the previous 2 years used in previous surveys
- information relating to some household loans was collected differently to the 1998–99 HES – for those loan accounts that have a redraw facility and have regular income (such as wages) deposited into them, respondents were not asked to provide a "usual repayment" – instead they were asked to provide the amount that the principal outstanding usually decreases by in a 6 month period and this was used in conjunction with information collected on interest to derive a repayment amount

COMPARISON WITH
PREVIOUS CURFS
continued

- unlike previous SIHs, data on repayments and principal outstanding on mortgages for other purposes (ie for purposes other than building, buying, altering or adding to the selected dwelling), excludes mortgages that were used for business or investment purposes
- unlike previous HESs, information on disability was not collected.

Appendix 1 includes details of the differences between the HES 1998–99 CURF and the basic HES 2003–04 CURF while Appendix 3 includes details of the differences between the SIH 2002–03 and 2003–04 basic and expanded CURFs.

FISCAL INCIDENCE STUDY
DIFFERENCES

A detailed review of the methodology used in calculating taxes on production in the FIS was undertaken prior to the 2003–04 FIS. This resulted in a number of changes to the methodology used. The main changes in this study are:

- the methodology for estimating and allocating taxes on production has changed, with more taxes being allocated to households. 1998-99 data for this component has been reestimated on the 2003-04 basis. For more information see Appendices 4 and 5 of *Government Benefits, Taxes and Household Income, Australia, 2003-04* (cat. no. 6537.0).
- some government expenditure transaction types that were allocated in previous studies have been excluded. These relate to subsidy expenses (since they are allocated as part of taxes on production), and capital transfer expenses (since there is no obvious way to measure how the resulting benefits accrue to households, and since they do not necessarily accrue to households within the same period); in 2003-04 these transactions averaged \$0.61 per week per household for education, \$0.49 for health and \$1.19 for social security and welfare
- government revenue from sales of goods and services has been offset against expenses before allocation. In the 1998-99 study only the estimated revenue under the higher education contribution scheme (HECS) was offset against expenses, and the estimated revenue from HECS payments understated the actual revenue. If the 1998-99 method for treating government revenue had been applied in 2003-04, there would have been an extra \$9.02 per week per household allocated for education, an extra \$7.31 for health and \$1.12 for social security and welfare
- a revised methodology for allocating government expenditure on the child care benefit was introduced using more sophisticated modelling techniques
- recording of transactions in Government Finance Statistics (GFS) (which are used to identify the amount of government expenditure to be allocated in the study) is likely to be more accurate than in 1998-99. Accrual accounting was introduced into GFS in 1998-99 and there were a number of problems with the data for that year
- some data sources used in allocating health expenditure have changed which may have impacted on the distribution of the allocation.

To facilitate comparison between 1998-99 and 2003-04 estimates, a third edition of the 1998-99 HES CURF is being released that contains additional items on taxes on production derived using the revised 2003-04 FIS methodology.

INTRODUCTION

It is not possible to reconcile exactly the data produced from the CURF with published data. This is as a result of the steps taken to preserve confidentiality. These steps include:

- large households have been reduced to a maximum of 8 people on the expanded CURF and 6 people on the basic CURF
- the level of detail for some data items has been reduced (for example, State of usual residence of the ACT and the NT have been combined as ACT/NT for the basic CURF, but shown individually for the expanded CURF; area of usual residence for the ACT and NT has not been made available)
- all income items, some expenditure items relating to housing, and some loan data have been perturbed
- some variables have had values ranged, collapsed or topcoded
- demographic information of some respondents has been changed.

HES DATA

A sample tabulation of HES data is included in table 4.1, showing some estimates produced from the expanded HES CURF, and equivalent estimates produced from both the basic HES CURF and the unconfidentialised file. Reference should be made to this table for validation purposes. Note that the full population estimate derived from the basic CURF (19,506,478) is lower than that obtained from the expanded CURF (19,588,505) and the unconfidentialised file (19,606,630) because household size was restricted to 6 on the basic CURF and 8 on the expanded CURF. Larger households were reduced in size but weights were not recalibrated to benchmark values to compensate.

A table showing the RSEs of the expanded CURF estimates in the sample table is also included (as table 4.2). For more information on the RSEs, see Chapter 2.

SIH DATA

A sample tabulation of SIH data is included in table 4.3, showing some estimates produced from the expanded SIH CURF, and equivalent estimates produced from both the basic SIH CURF and the unconfidentialised file. Reference should be made to this table for validation purposes. Note that the full population estimate derived from the basic CURF (19,520,636) is lower than that obtained from the expanded CURF (19,595,036) and the unconfidentialised file (19,606,630) because household size was restricted to 6 on the basic CURF and 8 on the expanded CURF.

A table showing the RSEs of the expanded CURF estimates in the sample table is also included (as table 4.4). For more information on the RSEs, see Chapter 2.

FIS Data

A sample tabulation of FIS data is included in table 4.5, showing some estimates produced from the expanded HES CURF, and equivalent estimates produced from both the basic HES CURF and the unconfidentialised file. Reference should be made to this table for validation purposes. Note that the full population estimate derived from the

FIS Data continued

basic CURF (19,506,478) is lower than that obtained from the expanded CURF(19,588,505) and the unconfidentialised file (19,606,630) because household size was restricted to 6 on the basic CURF and 8 on the expanded CURF.

A table showing the RSEs of the expanded CURF estimates in the sample table is also included (as table 4.6). For more information on the RSEs, see Chapter 2.

4.1 HES – EXPENDITURE + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME, 2003–04

Household characteristics	PRIVATE INCOME					
	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances	All households(a)
BASIC CURF						
Broad expenditure group						
Goods and services						
Current housing costs (selected dwelling)	\$ 179.72	156.45	95.43	167.80	79.22	143.41
Domestic fuel and power	\$ 25.91	28.14	22.64	25.71	17.97	23.59
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	\$ 180.02	176.15	142.85	175.30	93.90	152.87
Alcoholic beverages	\$ 29.72	28.56	21.56	28.66	9.04	23.32
Tobacco products	\$ 13.01	11.45	7.44	12.22	9.66	11.55
Clothing and footwear	\$ 45.27	38.61	28.70	42.75	15.74	35.26
Household furnishings and equipment	\$ 61.42	69.62	58.19	61.73	26.37	52.00
Household services and operation	\$ 63.64	60.45	51.92	61.99	33.88	54.24
Medical care and health expenses	\$ 51.02	54.77	80.09	54.77	22.12	45.78
Transport	\$ 174.07	159.89	134.67	168.22	63.29	139.25
Recreation	\$ 142.73	108.48	139.79	139.51	49.90	114.68
Personal care	\$ 21.36	17.21	16.38	20.42	8.78	17.20
Miscellaneous goods and services	\$ 103.80	89.47	78.48	99.60	25.38	79.48
Total goods and services expenditure	\$ 1 091.70	999.26	878.14	1 058.70	455.26	892.64
Selected other payments						
Income tax	\$ 318.72	304.69	106.04	292.41	4.44	212.54
Mortgage repayments – principal (selected dwelling)	\$ 55.65	35.44	*6.59	48.16	4.10	35.98
Superannuation and life insurance	\$ 30.57	43.21	*21.30	30.54	*1.94	22.71
Income per week						
Gross household income						
Mean income per week	\$ 1 489	1 379	882	1 408	400	1 126
Median income per week	\$ 1 304	1 100	653	1 304	376	928
Mean household net worth	\$ 456 313	660 747	1 167 172	557 485	252 414	473 710
Number of households						
Couple, one family households						
Couple family with dependent children	no. 1 666 669	207 395	41 664	1 915 729	169 111	2 087 408
One parent family with dependent children	no. 213 536	*16 482	*5 355	235 373	274 558	509 931
Couple only	no. 983 513	120 482	304 409	1 408 404	630 274	2 046 260
Other one family households	no. 592 883	29 981	48 627	671 491	135 975	808 993
Multiple family households	no. 63 046	**5 095	**3 724	71 866	*18 031	89 897
Non-family households						
Lone person	no. 766 252	82 861	238 969	1 088 081	857 023	1 962 061
Group households	no. 174 878	*7 066	*17 987	199 931	27 247	231 228
Total	no. 4 460 777	469 361	660 735	5 590 874	2 112 219	7 735 778
Number of persons						
Employed persons	no. 8 073 463	833 558	204 777	9 111 797	359 231	9 500 908
Dependent children	no. 3 574 942	447 206	82 963	4 105 111	906 240	5 016 489
Persons						
Under 15 years	no. 2 696 633	355 871	58 674	3 111 177	776 325	3 891 276
15 to 64 years	no. 9 741 272	945 631	620 421	11 307 324	1 871 681	13 225 309
65 years and over	no. 265 718	53 466	539 770	858 954	1 525 710	2 389 893
Total	no. 12 703 623	1 354 969	1 218 864	15 277 456	4 173 716	19 506 478

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

4.1

HES – EXPENDITURE + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF GROSS
HOUSEHOLD INCOME, 2003–04 *continued*

Household characteristics	PRIVATE INCOME					
	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances	All households(a)
EXPANDED CURF						
Broad expenditure group						
Goods and services						
Current housing costs (selected dwelling)	\$ 179.72	156.45	95.43	167.80	79.22	143.41
Domestic fuel and power	\$ 25.91	28.14	22.64	25.71	17.97	23.59
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	\$ 180.02	176.15	142.85	175.30	93.90	152.87
Alcoholic beverages	\$ 29.72	28.56	21.56	28.66	9.04	23.32
Tobacco products	\$ 13.01	11.45	7.44	12.22	9.66	11.55
Clothing and footwear	\$ 45.27	38.61	28.70	42.75	15.74	35.26
Household furnishings and equipment	\$ 61.42	69.62	58.19	61.73	26.37	52.00
Household services and operation	\$ 63.64	60.45	51.92	61.99	33.88	54.24
Medical care and health expenses	\$ 51.02	54.77	80.09	54.77	22.12	45.78
Transport	\$ 174.07	159.89	134.67	168.22	63.29	139.25
Recreation	\$ 142.73	108.48	139.79	139.51	49.90	114.68
Personal care	\$ 21.36	17.21	16.38	20.42	8.78	17.20
Miscellaneous goods and services	\$ 103.98	89.47	78.48	99.75	25.38	79.59
Total goods and services expenditure	\$ 1 091.89	999.26	878.14	1 058.85	455.26	892.75
Selected other payments						
Income tax	\$ 318.72	304.69	106.04	292.41	4.44	212.54
Mortgage repayments – principal (selected dwelling)	\$ 55.65	35.44	*6.59	48.16	4.10	35.98
Superannuation and life insurance	\$ 30.57	43.21	*21.30	30.54	*1.94	22.71
Income per week						
Gross household income						
Mean income per week	\$ 1 490	1 380	882	1 409	400	1 126
Median income per week	\$ 1 305	1 100	653	1 218	376	929
Mean household net worth	\$ 456 333	660 773	1 167 172	557 503	252 434	473 728
Number of households						
Couple, one family households						
Couple family with dependent children	no. 1 666 669	206 186	41 664	1 914 520	165 498	2 082 587
One parent family with dependent children	no. 213 349	*16 482	*5 355	235 186	274 558	509 743
Couple only	no. 983 513	120 482	304 409	1 408 404	630 274	2 046 260
Other one family households	no. 592 883	29 981	48 627	671 491	135 975	808 993
Multiple family households	no. 63 234	**6 304	**3 724	73 262	*21 644	94 905
Non-family households						
Lone person	no. 766 252	82 861	238 969	1 088 081	857 023	1 962 061
Group households	no. 174 878	*7 066	*17 987	199 931	27 247	231 228
Total	no. 4 460 777	469 361	660 735	5 590 874	2 112 219	7 735 778
Number of persons						
Employed persons	no. 8 090 280	834 767	204 777	9 129 823	360 927	9 520 630
Dependent children	no. 3 610 196	447 836	82 963	4 140 996	927 630	5 073 764
Persons						
Under 15 years	no. 2 724 414	357 710	58 674	3 140 798	797 715	3 942 286
15 to 64 years	no. 9 760 483	946 840	620 421	11 327 744	1 880 394	13 254 443
65 years and over	no. 265 906	53 466	539 770	859 142	1 527 406	2 391 776
Total	no. 12 750 803	1 358 017	1 218 864	15 327 684	4 205 515	19 588 505

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

4.1 HES – EXPENDITURE + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME, 2003–04 *continued*

Household characteristics	PRIVATE INCOME					
	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances	All households(a)
UNCONFIDENTIALISED FILE						
Broad expenditure group						
Goods and services						
Current housing costs (selected dwelling)	\$ 179.58	156.88	96.92	167.94	79.30	143.50
Domestic fuel and power	\$ 25.90	28.14	22.77	25.72	17.97	23.59
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	\$ 179.96	176.24	142.69	175.26	94.14	152.87
Alcoholic beverages	\$ 29.73	28.59	21.50	28.67	9.05	23.32
Tobacco products	\$ 12.99	11.46	7.58	12.22	9.67	11.55
Clothing and footwear	\$ 45.27	38.66	28.54	42.75	15.81	35.26
Household furnishings and equipment	\$ 61.42	69.69	58.48	61.76	26.36	52.00
Household services and operation	\$ 63.59	60.60	52.12	61.99	33.94	54.24
Medical care and health expenses	\$ 51.01	54.67	80.35	54.77	22.17	45.78
Transport	\$ 174.01	160.02	135.65	168.32	63.26	139.25
Recreation	\$ 142.71	108.73	137.67	139.26	50.69	114.68
Personal care	\$ 21.36	17.23	16.35	20.42	8.81	17.20
Miscellaneous goods and services	\$ 103.91	89.98	79.54	99.88	25.21	79.59
Total goods and services expenditure	\$ 1 091.44	1 000.89	880.14	1 058.96	456.37	892.83
Selected other payments						
Income tax	\$ 318.80	304.96	106.29	292.61	4.48	212.54
Mortgage repayments – principal (selected dwelling)	\$ 55.62	35.63	6.83	48.20	4.09	35.98
Superannuation and life insurance	\$ 30.58	43.27	21.36	30.56	1.95	22.71
Income per week						
Gross household income						
Mean income per week	\$ 1 490	1 384	899	1 411	402	1 128
Median income per week	\$ 1 303	1 096	658	1 217	377	930
Mean household net worth	\$ 457 575	659 881	1 165 955	557 968	252 367	473 831
Number of households						
Couple, one family households						
Couple family with dependent children	no. 1 663 529	206 657	43 059	1 913 245	166 585	2 082 587
One parent family with dependent children	no. 213 349	*16 482	*4 140	233 971	275 772	509 743
Couple only	no. 984 441	119 582	304 254	1 408 276	631 329	2 046 260
Other one family households	no. 592 883	29 981	47 003	669 867	137 599	808 993
Multiple family households	no. 63 234	**6 304	**3 724	73 262	*21 644	94 905
Non-family households						
Lone person	no. 767 565	82 861	237 656	1 088 081	857 023	1 962 061
Group households	no. 174 878	*7 066	*17 987	199 931	27 247	231 228
Total	no. 4 459 877	468 932	657 824	5 586 633	2 117 199	7 735 778
Number of persons						
Employed persons	no. 8 093 190	835 708	203 561	9 132 459	363 039	9 523 901
Dependent children	no. 3 600 721	448 307	82 580	4 131 609	950 029	5 087 343
Persons						
Under 15 years	no. 2 716 214	358 181	58 291	3 132 687	818 839	3 955 865
15 to 64 years	no. 9 758 437	946 882	616 710	11 322 029	1 889 929	13 257 713
65 years and over	no. 266 833	52 566	538 560	857 960	1 530 791	2 393 052
Total	no. 12 741 485	1 357 629	1 213 562	15 312 676	4 239 559	19 606 630

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

HES EXPANDED CURF – EXPENDITURE + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL
SOURCE OF GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME, RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS, 2003–

4.2 04

Household characteristics	PRIVATE INCOME						
	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances	All households(a)	
Broad expenditure group							
Goods and services							
Current housing costs (selected dwelling)	%	1.7	4.0	6.9	1.5	3.7	1.4
Domestic fuel and power	%	1.0	3.5	3.3	0.9	1.6	0.9
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	%	0.9	3.0	3.3	0.7	1.7	0.6
Alcoholic beverages	%	3.2	7.7	7.4	2.7	5.4	2.5
Tobacco products	%	3.5	12.4	14.1	3.6	6.5	3.3
Clothing and footwear	%	3.1	10.2	10.1	2.9	6.3	2.6
Household furnishings and equipment	%	3.1	10.4	12.7	3.0	5.5	2.6
Household services and operation	%	1.5	5.1	6.0	1.4	2.1	1.2
Medical care and health expenses	%	1.9	5.9	16.2	3.1	3.4	2.7
Transport	%	2.5	7.6	6.7	2.1	4.8	1.9
Recreation	%	2.1	5.7	5.9	1.9	3.6	1.7
Personal care	%	2.6	10.8	7.0	2.2	4.4	1.9
Miscellaneous goods and services	%	2.4	8.5	9.1	2.1	4.9	2.0
Total goods and services expenditure	%	1.0	2.9	3.1	0.8	1.8	0.8
Selected other payments							
Income tax	%	1.8	7.9	11.8	1.7	11.3	1.7
Mortgage repayments – principal (selected dwelling)	%	4.2	10.9	26.7	3.8	10.7	3.7
Superannuation and life insurance	%	3.9	12.9	39.4	4.6	36.6	4.7
Income per week							
Gross household income							
Mean income per week	%	1.0	5.0	5.0	1.0	1.1	0.9
Median income per week	%	1.0	4.3	3.1	1.1	0.9	1.1
Mean household net worth	%	2.0	7.6	5.7	2.1	2.8	1.8
Number of households							
Couple, one family households							
Couple family with dependent children	%	1.6	6.7	18.6	1.3	8.0	1.2
One parent family with dependent children	%	7.1	27.0	44.3	6.5	5.2	3.0
Couple only	%	2.7	10.1	6.9	2.3	4.1	1.1
Other one family households	%	4.1	20.6	18.8	3.9	10.9	3.0
Multiple family households	%	15.7	54.8	54.1	14.0	27.0	12.2
Non-family households							
Lone person	%	3.4	14.0	6.9	2.5	3.4	—
Group households	%	8.3	39.4	26.7	8.2	23.1	7.8
Total	%	0.9	5.1	4.4	0.6	1.6	—
Number of persons							
Employed persons	%	0.7	5.6	12.2	0.3	6.1	—
Dependent children	%	1.7	6.5	19.5	1.3	4.9	0.7
Persons							
Under 15 years	%	1.8	6.7	23.4	1.2	4.6	0.2
15 to 64 years	%	0.9	5.8	7.5	0.4	2.6	—
65 years and over	%	8.9	21.8	5.2	4.2	2.3	0.1
Total	%	0.9	5.3	5.1	0.5	1.6	—

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

4.3 SIH – INCOME + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME, 2003–04

Household characteristics	PRIVATE INCOME					
	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances	All households(a)
BASIC CURF						
Income per week						
Gross household income						
Mean income per week	\$ 1 492	1 392	934	1 419	401	1 128
Median income per week	\$ 1 301	1 114	657	1 212	373	915
Mean household net worth	\$ 458 465	663 744	1 122 798	551 930	249 466	467 525
Number of households						
Couple, one family households						
Couple family with dependent children	no. 1 684 289	203 340	43 056	1 930 684	164 852	2 100 241
One parent family with dependent children	no. 215 369	15 136	*10 549	241 054	284 496	526 835
Couple only	no. 980 146	114 153	284 407	1 378 706	626 096	2 016 850
Other one family households	no. 580 585	37 619	42 790	660 994	141 862	804 775
Multiple family households	no. 52 010	**4 140	**3 022	59 172	16 094	75 267
Non-family households						
Lone person	no. 757 426	78 904	229 273	1 065 603	871 662	1 962 061
Group households	no. 175 332	9 697	24 004	209 033	38 521	249 749
Total	no. 4 445 157	462 989	637 101	5 545 247	2 143 584	7 735 778
Number of persons						
Employed persons	no. 8 069 673	821 261	206 606	9 097 541	367 142	9 506 030
Dependent children	no. 3 596 705	433 469	97 458	4 127 632	898 331	5 036 255
Persons						
Under 15 years	no. 2 720 238	344 214	65 305	3 129 757	763 029	3 900 108
15 to 64 years	no. 9 692 536	939 455	616 733	11 248 724	1 913 764	13 231 205
65 years and over	no. 271 041	55 146	515 001	841 188	1 543 391	2 389 322
Total	no. 12 683 815	1 338 815	1 197 040	15 219 669	4 220 183	19 520 636

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

4.3

SIH – INCOME + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF GROSS
HOUSEHOLD INCOME, 2003–04 *continued*

Household characteristics	PRIVATE INCOME						All households(a)
	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances		
EXPANDED CURF							
Income per week							
Gross household income							
Mean income per week	\$ 1 492	1 392	934	1 420	402	1 128	
Median income per week	\$ 1 301	1 105	657	1 212	373	916	
Mean household net worth	\$ 458 484	664 609	1 122 798	552 005	249 429	467 543	
Number of households							
Couple, one family households							
Couple family with dependent children	no. 1 682 261	201 890	43 056	1 927 207	162 938	2 094 849	
One parent family with dependent children	no. 215 182	15 136	*10 549	240 867	284 496	526 648	
Couple only	no. 980 146	114 153	284 407	1 378 706	626 096	2 016 850	
Other one family households	no. 580 585	37 619	42 790	660 994	141 862	804 775	
Multiple family households	no. 54 225	*4 937	**3 022	62 184	18 661	80 845	
Non-family households							
Lone person	no. 757 426	78 904	229 273	1 065 603	871 662	1 962 061	
Group households	no. 175 332	*9 697	24 004	209 033	38 521	249 749	
Total	no. 4 445 157	462 337	637 101	5 544 594	2 144 237	7 735 778	
Number of persons							
Employed persons	no. 8 082 011	820 101	206 606	9 108 718	370 198	9 520 264	
Dependent children	no. 3 630 258	432 847	97 458	4 160 563	918 767	5 089 621	
Persons							
Under 15 years	no. 2 747 553	344 389	65 305	3 157 247	783 465	3 948 033	
15 to 64 years	no. 9 707 816	938 294	616 733	11 262 843	1 923 080	13 254 641	
65 years and over	no. 272 244	55 146	515 001	842 392	1 545 227	2 392 362	
Total	no. 12 727 613	1 337 829	1 197 040	15 262 482	4 251 771	19 595 036	

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

4.3 SIH – INCOME + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME, 2003–04 *continued*

Household characteristics	PRIVATE INCOME						All households(a)
	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances		
UNCONFIDENTIALISED FILE							
Income per week							
Gross household income							
Mean income per week	\$ 1 493	1 394	928	1 420	403	1 128	
Median income per week	\$ 1 300	1 112	659	1 214	373	915	
Mean household net worth	\$ 458 164	663 621	1 122 828	551 196	249 498	466 936	
Number of households							
Couple, one family households							
Couple family with dependent children	no. 1 683 298	202 187	43 074	1 928 558	162 225	2 094 849	
One parent family with dependent children	no. 215 182	15 136	*9 529	239 846	285 516	526 648	
Couple only	no. 981 219	113 500	284 766	1 379 484	625 854	2 016 850	
Other one family households	no. 581 677	37 077	40 920	659 674	143 182	804 775	
Multiple family households	no. 54 970	**4 192	**3 022	62 184	18 661	80 845	
Non-family households							
Lone person	no. 758 177	78 904	227 852	1 064 933	872 332	1 962 061	
Group households	no. 174 963	*9 697	24 373	209 033	38 521	249 749	
Total	no. 4 449 486	460 693	633 535	5 543 714	2 146 292	7 735 778	
Number of persons							
Employed persons	no. 8 093 973	817 374	203 064	9 114 412	369 797	9 523 206	
Dependent children	no. 3 627 543	433 144	94 170	4 154 857	932 641	5 097 453	
Persons							
Under 15 years	no. 2 743 570	344 685	64 105	3 152 360	796 520	3 955 865	
15 to 64 years	no. 9 721 433	934 712	610 720	11 266 864	1 923 814	13 257 583	
65 years and over	no. 274 410	53 951	512 365	840 726	1 548 249	2 393 182	
Total	no. 12 739 413	1 333 348	1 187 190	15 259 951	4 268 583	19 606 630	

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

4.4 SIH EXPANDED CURF – INCOME + CHARACTERISTICS BY PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME, RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS, 2003–04

<i>Household characteristics</i>		PRIVATE INCOME					
		<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances</i>	<i>All households(a)</i>
Income per week							
Gross household income							
Mean income per week	%	1.0	3.6	5.2	1.0	0.8	0.9
Median income per week	%	0.9	3.7	2.4	0.8	0.7	0.9
Mean household net worth	%	1.8	5.6	4.4	1.7	2.3	2.2
Number of households							
Couple, one family households							
Couple family with dependent children	%	1.3	6.3	14.6	0.9	6.4	0.8
One parent family with dependent children	%	5.7	19.3	26.5	5.2	3.7	2.0
Couple only	%	1.8	7.6	3.8	1.7	3.3	0.8
Other one family households	%	3.1	15.0	15.8	2.8	7.2	2.2
Multiple family households	%	15.2	45.5	52.9	13.6	22.8	11.1
Non-family households							
Lone person	%	2.3	10.3	6.0	1.8	2.3	—
Group households	%	6.1	30.5	25.0	6.2	14.3	5.6
Total	%	0.7	4.7	3.3	0.5	1.3	—
Number of persons							
Employed persons	%	0.6	5.0	9.6	0.2	5.1	—
Dependent children	%	1.4	5.9	12.5	0.9	3.3	0.5
Persons							
Under 15 years	%	1.3	5.8	13.2	0.9	3.4	0.1
15 to 64 years	%	0.7	5.2	6.4	0.4	2.1	—
65 years and over	%	7.3	13.3	4.5	3.5	1.9	0.1
Total	%	0.7	4.8	4.0	0.4	1.3	—

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(a) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

4.5 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Principal Source of Gross Household Income, 2003–04

PRIVATE INCOME

	<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances(a)</i>	<i>All households(b)</i>
BASIC CURF						
Private income	\$ 1 428.60	1 323.03	817.79	1 347.55	61.70	989.71
Social assistance benefits in cash(c)						
Age pension	\$ 7.58	*3.40	29.47	9.81	134.77	43.89
Disability support pension	\$ 5.80	*3.34	*7.02	5.74	45.62	16.60
Veteran affairs pension	\$ 3.01	**2.16	15.68	4.44	30.09	11.42
Family tax benefit	\$ 26.18	32.64	*2.56	23.93	36.86	27.39
Parenting payment	\$ 4.62	*4.76	*2.09	4.34	34.96	12.68
Unemployment and student allowances	\$ 8.86	*4.92	*5.53	8.13	34.50	15.33
Other government pensions and allowances	\$ 4.07	*4.33	*2.25	3.88	21.01	8.54
Total government pensions and allowances	\$ 60.12	55.54	64.60	60.26	337.81	135.86
Gross income	\$ 1 488.72	1 378.58	882.39	1 407.81	399.51	1 125.57
Taxes on income	\$ 318.47	302.95	104.22	291.85	4.19	212.07
Disposable income	\$ 1 170.25	1 075.63	778.16	1 115.97	395.32	913.50
Selected social transfers in kind						
Education benefits						
School education	\$ 72.69	92.22	*10.12	66.93	46.64	61.19
Tertiary education	\$ 26.54	19.83	20.41	25.25	10.09	21.09
Other education benefits	\$ 4.51	5.65	0.70	4.15	2.56	3.70
Total education benefits	\$ 103.73	117.70	31.23	96.34	59.29	85.99
Health benefits						
Acute care institutions	\$ 34.50	37.05	69.39	38.84	63.71	45.58
Community health services	\$ 38.06	39.56	41.69	38.61	40.05	38.96
Pharmaceuticals	\$ 6.91	8.78	26.65	9.40	28.30	14.55
Other health benefits	\$ 15.11	15.42	9.69	14.50	10.38	13.35
Total health benefits	\$ 94.58	100.81	147.42	101.35	142.43	112.43
Housing benefits	\$ 0.53	**0.42	**0.46	0.51	11.33	3.47
Social security and welfare benefits	\$ 22.98	23.32	20.23	22.68	67.70	34.89
Total selected social transfers in kind	\$ 221.82	242.25	199.34	220.88	280.75	236.78

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative income.

(c) Excludes overseas pensions.

4.5

GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Principal Source
of Gross Household Income, 2003–04 *continued*

PRIVATE INCOME

	<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances(a)</i>	<i>All households(b)</i>
BASIC CURF <i>cont.</i>						
Disposable income plus Social transfers in kind	\$ 1 392.07	1 317.88	977.50	1 336.85	676.06	1 150.29
Selected taxes on production(c)						
Alcoholic beverages	\$ 13.84	13.28	10.12	13.35	4.21	10.86
Tobacco products	\$ 8.51	7.49	4.87	8.00	6.32	7.56
Motor vehicle fuel	\$ 22.51	23.05	17.69	21.98	10.14	18.75
Ownership of dwellings	\$ 15.54	16.56	17.42	15.85	9.27	14.05
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	\$ 10.42	10.36	8.20	10.15	6.43	9.12
Meals out and fast food	\$ 8.59	8.07	6.95	8.35	2.24	6.67
Motor vehicle purchases	\$ 10.15	10.87	7.41	9.88	2.66	7.88
Clothing and footwear	\$ 7.82	6.65	4.96	7.38	2.70	6.08
Other taxes on production	\$ 79.11	72.57	73.51	77.90	33.11	65.55
Total selected taxes on production	\$ 176.47	168.90	151.11	172.84	77.08	146.52
GST component for selected Taxes on production	\$ 64.99	60.59	57.50	63.74	27.66	53.79
Final income	\$ 1 215.59	1 148.98	826.39	1 164.01	598.98	1 003.77
Total benefits allocated	\$ 281.94	297.80	263.94	281.14	618.56	372.64
Total taxes allocated	\$ 494.94	471.85	255.34	464.69	81.27	358.59
Net benefits allocated	\$ -213.00	-174.05	**8.60	-183.54	537.28	*14.05

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative income.

(c) Includes GST component.

4.5 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Principal Source
of Gross Household Income, 2003–04 *continued*

PRIVATE INCOME

	<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances(a)</i>	<i>All households(b)</i>
EXPANDED CURF						
Private income	\$ 1 429.29	1 323.96	817.79	1 348.18	61.54	990.12
Social assistance benefits in cash						
Age pension	\$ 7.58	*3.40	29.47	9.81	134.91	43.93
Disability support pension	\$ 5.80	*3.34	*7.02	5.74	45.87	16.67
Veteran affairs pension	\$ 3.02	**2.16	15.68	4.44	30.09	11.43
Family tax benefit	\$ 6.31	7.98	*0.52	5.76	5.16	5.58
Parenting payment	\$ 4.62	*4.76	*2.09	4.34	35.16	12.73
Unemployment and student allowances	\$ 8.93	*4.92	*5.53	8.19	34.62	15.40
Other government pensions and allowances	\$ 4.07	*4.33	*2.25	3.88	21.01	8.54
Total government pensions and allowances	\$ 60.29	55.56	64.60	60.40	338.81	136.23
Gross income	\$ 1 489.57	1 379.51	882.39	1 408.58	400.35	1 126.35
Taxes on income	\$ 318.51	303.04	104.22	291.89	4.20	212.10
Disposable income	\$ 1 171.07	1 076.48	778.16	1 116.69	396.14	914.25
Selected social transfers in kind						
Education benefits						
School education	\$ 73.57	92.55	**10.13	67.67	47.82	62.05
Tertiary education	\$ 26.70	19.83	20.41	25.38	10.16	21.20
Other education benefits	\$ 4.57	5.67	0.70	4.20	2.61	3.76
Total education benefits	\$ 104.83	118.06	31.23	97.25	60.59	87.00
Health benefits						
Acute care institutions	\$ 34.48	37.10	68.31	38.70	63.24	45.35
Community health services	\$ 38.16	39.63	41.47	38.67	40.12	39.02
Pharmaceuticals	\$ 6.92	8.78	26.69	9.41	28.35	14.57
Other health benefits	\$ 15.14	15.45	9.64	14.51	10.47	13.39
Total health benefits	\$ 94.70	100.98	146.11	101.30	142.18	112.33
Housing benefits	\$ 0.52	**0.42	**0.46	0.51	11.35	3.48
Social security and welfare benefits	\$ 23.00	23.32	20.23	22.70	67.91	34.96
Total selected social transfers in kind	\$ 223.05	242.77	198.03	221.75	282.03	237.77

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative income.

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

4.5

GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Principal Source
of Gross Household Income, 2003–04 *continued*

PRIVATE INCOME

	Wages and salaries	Own unincorporated business income	Other income	Total	Government pensions and allowances(a)	All households(b)
EXPANDED CURF <i>cont.</i>						
Disposable income plus Social transfers in kind	\$ 1 394.12	1 319.25	976.20	1 338.44	678.18	1 152.02
Selected taxes on production						
Alcoholic beverages	\$ 13.84	13.28	10.12	13.35	4.21	10.86
Tobacco products	\$ 8.51	7.49	4.87	8.00	6.32	7.56
Motor vehicle fuel	\$ 22.51	23.05	17.69	21.98	10.14	18.75
Ownership of dwellings	\$ 15.54	16.56	17.42	15.85	9.27	14.05
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	\$ 10.42	10.36	8.20	10.15	6.43	9.12
Meals out and fast food	\$ 8.59	8.07	6.95	8.35	2.24	6.67
Motor vehicle purchases	\$ 10.15	10.87	7.41	9.88	2.66	7.88
Clothing and footwear	\$ 7.82	6.65	4.96	7.38	2.70	6.08
Other taxes on production	\$ 79.11	72.57	73.51	77.90	33.11	65.55
Total selected taxes on production	\$ 176.48	168.90	151.11	172.84	77.08	146.52
GST component for selected Taxes on production	\$ 64.99	60.59	57.50	63.74	27.66	53.79
Final income	\$ 1 217.64	1 150.35	825.09	1 165.60	601.10	1 005.49
Total benefits allocated	\$ 283.34	298.33	262.63	282.15	620.84	373.99
Total taxes allocated	\$ 494.99	471.94	255.34	464.73	81.28	358.62
Net benefits allocated	\$ -211.65	-173.61	** 7.30	-182.58	539.56	*15.37
Equalised private income	\$ 818.84	765.08	571.99	785.15	40.45	577.74
Equalised disposable income	\$ 663.55	614.16	545.27	645.42	276.12	541.86
Equalised final income	\$ 672.96	637.34	574.87	658.38	412.94	587.77

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative income.

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

4.5 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Principal Source of Gross Household Income, 2003–04 *continued*

PRIVATE INCOME

	<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances(a)</i>	<i>All households(b)</i>
UNCONFIDENTIALISED FILE						
Private income	\$ 1 429.81	1 328.86	835.84	1 351.40	62.55	991.96
Social assistance benefits in cash						
Age pension	\$ 7.58	*3.21	29.26	9.76	134.73	43.92
Disability support pension	\$ 5.81	*3.33	*6.14	5.64	46.04	16.68
Veteran affairs pension	\$ 3.03	**2.12	15.69	4.44	30.41	11.53
Family tax benefit	\$ 26.22	32.84	*2.53	23.99	37.96	27.74
Parenting payment	\$ 4.62	*4.79	*1.67	4.29	35.25	12.74
Unemployment and student allowances	\$ 8.91	*4.88	*5.58	8.18	34.58	15.41
Other government pensions and allowances	\$ 3.92	*4.37	*1.78	3.70	20.68	8.34
Total government pensions and allowances	\$ 60.10	55.54	62.66	60.02	339.65	136.37
Gross income	\$ 1 489.96	1 384.40	898.52	1 411.46	402.25	1 128.37
Taxes on income	\$ 318.80	304.96	106.29	292.61	4.48	212.54
Disposable income	\$ 1 171.11	1 079.45	792.21	1 118.80	397.75	915.80
Selected social transfers in kind						
Education benefits						
School education	\$ 73.32	92.72	*10.38	67.53	48.96	62.26
Tertiary education	\$ 26.67	19.98	20.40	25.37	10.24	21.21
Other education benefits	\$ 4.56	5.68	0.74	4.20	2.64	3.76
Total education benefits	\$ 104.54	118.38	31.52	97.10	61.83	87.23
Health benefits						
Acute care institutions	\$ 34.73	36.73	68.82	38.91	63.19	45.50
Community health services	\$ 38.14	39.59	41.51	38.66	40.21	39.03
Pharmaceuticals	\$ 6.93	8.71	26.76	9.41	28.34	14.58
Other health benefits	\$ 15.13	15.47	9.62	14.51	10.54	13.40
Total health benefits	\$ 94.92	100.50	146.72	101.49	142.27	112.51
Housing benefits	\$ 0.53	0.40	0.46	0.51	11.36	3.48
Social security and welfare benefits	\$ 22.97	23.21	19.78	22.61	68.04	34.97
Total selected social transfers in kind	\$ 222.96	242.49	198.48	221.71	283.51	238.19

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative income.

4.5 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Principal Source of Gross Household Income, 2003–04 *continued*

PRIVATE INCOME

	<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances(a)</i>	<i>All households(b)</i>
UNCONFIDENTIALISED FILE <i>cont.</i>						
Disposable income plus Social transfers in kind	\$ 1 394.07	1 321.93	990.70	1 340.52	681.22	1 153.98
Selected taxes on production						
Alcoholic beverages	\$ 13.84	13.30	10.09	13.36	4.22	10.86
Tobacco products	\$ 8.50	7.50	4.96	8.00	6.33	7.56
Motor vehicle fuel	\$ 22.50	23.08	17.78	21.99	10.15	18.75
Ownership of dwellings	\$ 15.53	16.57	17.52	15.85	9.27	14.05
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	\$ 10.41	10.35	8.19	10.14	6.44	9.11
Meals out and fast food	\$ 8.59	8.08	6.91	8.35	2.25	6.67
Motor vehicle purchases	\$ 10.14	10.88	7.50	9.89	2.65	7.88
Clothing and footwear	\$ 7.82	6.66	4.93	7.38	2.71	6.08
Other taxes on production	\$ 79.81	73.57	74.22	78.63	33.51	66.16
Total selected taxes on production	\$ 177.13	169.98	152.08	173.58	77.53	147.13
GST component for selected Taxes on production	\$ 65.14	60.89	57.65	63.90	27.82	53.93
Final income	\$ 1 216.93	1 151.95	838.61	1 166.93	603.69	1 006.85
Total benefits allocated	\$ 283.05	298.03	261.14	281.73	623.15	374.56
Total taxes allocated	\$ 495.93	474.94	258.37	466.19	82.01	359.67
Net benefits allocated	\$ -212.88	-176.90	**2.77	-184.46	541.14	*14.89
Equalised private income	\$ 769.63	719.57	606.81	752.29	45.80	597.44
Equalised disposable income	\$ 634.34	588.91	574.09	625.54	280.09	549.11
Equalised final income	\$ 671.41	641.87	611.34	664.03	433.44	612.40

* estimate has a relative standard error of 25% to 50% and should be used with caution

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative income.

** estimate has a relative standard error greater than 50% and is considered too unreliable for general use

4.6 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Household composition, Relative standard errors, 2003-04

PRIVATE INCOME

	<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances(a)</i>	<i>All households(b)</i>
INCOME, BENEFITS AND TAXES - RELATIVE STANDARD ERROR (%)						
Private income	1.1	5.2	6.7	1.1	4.0	1.0
Social assistance benefits in cash(c)						
Age pension	11.6	44.4	9.0	7.2	2.5	2.2
Disability support pension	9.9	50.0	33.1	9.6	5.9	5.0
Veteran affairs pension	17.1	72.9	19.5	13.9	9.3	7.4
Family tax benefit	3.3	9.6	41.8	2.8	6.2	2.0
Parenting payment	9.0	30.8	42.3	9.0	4.8	3.6
Unemployment and student allowances	7.2	30.3	33.5	7.1	5.5	3.6
Other government pensions and allowances	14.8	36.3	41.3	12.7	7.8	6.7
Total social assistance benefits in cash	2.7	9.3	6.7	2.5	1.2	0.8
Gross income	1.1	4.9	6.1	1.0	1.2	0.9
Taxes on income	1.8	7.9	12.0	1.7	12.9	1.7
Disposable income	0.9	4.2	5.5	0.9	1.2	0.7
Selected social transfers in kind						
Education benefits						
School education	2.5	7.8	27.0	2.2	5.7	1.4
Tertiary education	4.0	17.3	17.5	3.7	11.8	3.5
Other education benefits	2.1	8.0	23.6	1.9	6.6	1.2
Total education benefits	2.1	7.2	14.0	1.8	5.5	1.2
Health benefits						
Acute care institutions	1.1	3.9	3.1	1.1	1.9	0.7
Community health services	0.5	2.3	1.6	0.3	0.9	—
Pharmaceuticals	2.3	6.9	3.0	1.9	1.5	0.5
Other health benefits	0.7	2.7	2.5	0.5	1.6	—
Total health benefits	0.7	2.7	2.2	0.6	1.3	0.3
Housing benefits	22.4	61.0	53.5	19.5	7.8	7.9
Social security and welfare benefits	2.1	7.9	6.7	1.8	1.6	1.1
Total selected social transfers in kind	1.1	4.4	2.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
Disposable income plus social transfers in kind	0.8	3.8	4.5	0.8	1.2	0.6

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

(c) Excludes overseas pensions.

4.6 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS, TAXES AND HOUSEHOLD INCOME, by Household composition, Relative standard errors, 2003-04 *continued*

PRIVATE INCOME

	<i>Wages and salaries</i>	<i>Own unincorporated business income</i>	<i>Other income</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Government pensions and allowances(a)</i>	<i>All households(b)</i>
INCOME, BENEFITS AND TAXES - RELATIVE STANDARD ERROR (%) <i>cont.</i>						
Selected taxes on production(c)						
Alcoholic beverages	3.2	7.8	7.5	2.7	5.4	2.5
Tobacco products	3.5	12.4	14.0	3.6	6.5	3.3
Motor vehicle fuel	1.4	6.3	11.6	1.6	3.8	1.4
Ownership of dwellings	1.0	3.3	3.4	1.0	2.5	0.9
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	0.9	3.8	3.4	0.9	1.8	0.6
Meals out and fast food	1.8	5.9	6.9	1.7	4.2	1.7
Motor vehicle purchases	5.2	14.3	13.9	4.5	10.9	4.0
Clothing and footwear	3.1	10.4	10.4	2.9	6.4	2.6
Other taxes on production	1.2	3.4	3.7	1.1	2.2	1.0
Total selected taxes on production	1.0	2.9	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
GST component in total selected taxes on production	1.2	3.5	3.6	1.1	2.2	1.0
Final income	0.8	4.1	5.3	0.9	1.3	0.7
Total benefits allocated	1.2	4.6	2.8	1.0	1.2	0.4
Total taxes allocated	1.3	5.7	5.3	1.2	2.0	1.2
Net benefits allocated	-3.7	-16.1	567.0	-3.6	1.3	33.1
Equivalised private income	1.3	6.2	8.1	1.1	4.9	1.1
Equivalised disposable income	0.9	3.8	6.2	0.9	0.9	0.8
Equivalised final income	1.1	5.5	7.0	0.9	2.1	0.7

(a) Includes overseas pensions.

(c) Includes GST component.

(b) Includes households with nil or negative total income.

CONDITIONS OF RELEASE

The Household Expenditure Survey and the Survey of Income and Housing 2003–04 CURF comprises HES (Basic and Expanded) and SIH (Basic and Expanded) files. This CURF is released in accordance with a Ministerial Determination (Clause 7, Statutory Rules 1983, No.19) in pursuance of section 13 of the *Census and Statistics Act 1905*. As required by the Determination, the CURF has been designed so that the information on the file is not likely to enable the identification of the particular person or organisation to which it relates.

All organisations and individuals within organisations who request access to the CURF will, prior to being granted access to the CURF, be required to sign an Undertaking to abide by the legislative restrictions on use. The Australian Statistician's approval is required for each release of the CURF. Persons who purchase or access the combined HES/SIH 2003–04 CURF are required to give an undertaking which includes, among other conditions, that in using the data they will:

- use the information only for statistical purposes
- not attempt to identify particular persons or organisations
- not disclose, either directly or indirectly, the information to any other person or organisations
- not attempt to match the information with any other unit level list of persons.

Use of the data for statistical purposes means use, by persons who have signed the Undertaking, to produce information of a statistical nature. Examples of statistical purposes are:

- manipulation of the data to produce means, correlations or other descriptive or summary measures
- estimation of population characteristics
- use of data as input to mathematical models or for other types of analysis (e.g. factor analysis)
- providing graphical or pictorial representations of the characteristics of the population or subsets of the population.

All CURF users are required to read and abide by the Responsible Access to ABS Confidentialised Unit Record Files (CURFs) Training Manual available on the ABS Website <<http://www.abs.gov.au>> (see Services We Provide, CURFs). Use of the data for unauthorised purposes may render the purchaser liable to severe penalties. Advice about the propriety of any particular intended use of the data is available from the ABS Microdata Access Strategies Section at <microdata.access@abs.gov.au>.

Conditions of sale

All ABS products and services are provided under conditions of sale. Any queries relating to these Conditions of Sale should be referred to <microdata.access@abs.gov.au>.

- Access method* Due to the level of detail provided, the 2003–04 HES and SIH Expanded CURFs are only available via the ABS Remote Access Data Laboratory (RADL). The Basic CURF is available on both CD-ROM and RADL.
- Price* The price of the 2003–04 HES/SIH CURFs individually on CD-ROM or RADL as at May 2007 is \$1,320, including GST, freight and handling charges as appropriate. The bundled price of the 2003–04 HES/SIH Basic and Expanded CURFs is \$1,980, when applied for in a single application, including GST, freight and handling charges as appropriate. Clients who have already purchased a 2003–04 HES/SIH CURF will not be charged for the second edition.
- Accessing the CURF.* All clients wishing to access the 2003–04 CURF should refer to the ABS Website <<http://www.abs.gov.au>> (see Services We Provide, CURFs) and read the Responsible Access to ABS Confidentialised Unit Record Files (CURFs) Training Manual, and other relevant information, before downloading the Application and Undertaking to apply for access. Clients requiring more information than that provided on the ABS web site should contact <microdata.access@abs.gov.au>.
- University customers should refer to the ABS web site <www.abs.gov.au> (under 'Services to Universities'). The 2003–04 CURF can be accessed by universities participating in the ABS/AVCC CURF agreement for non-commercial academic research and teaching purposes. University clients wishing to use the CURF for commercial purposes outside the ABS/AVCC Agreement may apply under the standard ABS application process detailed on the ABS web site, Access to ABS CURFs page.
- The CURF is not available to customers operating or residing outside the Commonwealth of Australia.

COMPARISON BETWEEN THIRD EDITION 1998-99 AND 2003-04 BASIC HES CURFS

THIRD EDITION 1998-99 AND 2003-04 BASIC HES CURFS

The 2003-04 HES CURF includes two levels that were not included on the Third Edition 1998-99 file:

- an income unit level, which provides extra information on the attachment of children within the household, as well as income information; and
- a loans level, which is a more efficient way of outputting data on individual loans (previously this information was on the household level file).

Table A1.1 shows details of items that are not on both the Third Edition 1998-99 HES CURF and the 2003-04 Basic HES CURF (excluding items on the new income unit and loans levels). Table A1.2 outlines other changes to data items (largely field name changes and category changes). Items where there have only been label changes have been excluded. Table A1.3 shows changes to the expenditure categories between the two files. Table A1.4 shows data item label changes associated with the reviewed methodology for the Fiscal Incidence Study.

Additional information on some of the changes is included in "Notes on specific data items" in Chapter 2.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name)

Data item	Field name	Details of change	2003–04 item no.
Age of oldest dependent child in household	AGODCHBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH122
Age of youngest dependent child in household	AGYDCHBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH123
Total weekly income from Australian government benefits	AITGOVP, AITGOV	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Weekly household indirect taxes on alcohol (cents)	ALCT	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly household GST on alcoholic beverages (cents) (FIS)	ALCGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH271
Amount of principal outstanding for loan number 1–6 In household	AMTOLN1–AMTOLN6	Not on 2003–04 HH level dataset, but see loans level	. .
Whether had any cash flow problems in the past year	ANYCFPRO	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Area of usual residence (excludes ACT/NT)	AREAHCF	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH150
Weekly body corporate payments	BCORPCH	Not on 1998–99 HH level dataset, but was on expenditure level(c)	BH72
Weekly household GST on clothing and footwear (cents) (FIS)	CLOGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH285
Country of birth by main language	COBL, COBLH	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP208, BH155
Country of birth of the person	COBPERS	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Number of persons in household aged under 2, 2 to 4, 5 to 9, 10 to 12, 13 to 14	D1AGE–D5AGE	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Number of dependants in the household aged 15 to 16, 17 to 20, 21 to 24	D1DEP–D3DEP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Number of full and part time students in household aged 15 to 20, 21 to 24	D1STU–D2STU	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Number of persons in household aged 15 to 17, 18 to 19, 20 to 24, 25 to 44, 45 to 54, 55 to 59, 60 to 64, 65 to 74, 75 and over	D6AGE–D14AGE	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Number of dependent children aged 15 to 24 years in household	DEP1524B	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH128
Current weekly HH disposable income plus STIK (FIS)	DINCST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH290
Personal lump sum disbursements over last 2 years (HES only)	DISBMAT, DISCASH, DISMAIN, DISPAYM, DISTOTP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP183–186, BP200
Prev fin year HH disposable income	DISPPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(e)	BH195
Total household lump sum disbursements over last 2 years (HES only)	DISTOTH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH205
Number of registered cars and motor cycles in the household	DNCAR	Not on 2003–04 dataset(f)	. .
Number of persons in household attending catholic primary school (HES only)	DNCPRIBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset (was part of DNNPRI)	BH141
Number of persons in household attending catholic secondary school (HES only)	DNCSECBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset (was part of DNNSEC)	BH142
Number of dependent spenders in the household	DNDEP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Number of persons in the household with a disability/health condition	DNDIS	Not on 2003–04 dataset(f)	. .
Number of female spenders in the household	DNFEM	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Number of persons in household covered by a health care card (HES only)	DNHCCBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH152
Number of male spenders in the household	DNMAL	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Number of non-dependants in the household	DNNDP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .

- . . not applicable (d) New items relating to lump sum receipts and disbursements in the previous 2 years.
- (a) Can still be derived by user.
- (b) New items relating to fiscal incidence study. (e) Previous financial year income items have been added as a result of the integration of HES and SIH.
- (c) Housing costs items have been added as a result of the integration of HES with SIH -see chapter 2 . (f) Not collected in 2003-04.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Number of persons attending non government primary school	DNNPRI	Not on 2003–04 dataset – now split into Catholic and other	. .
Number of persons attending non government secondary school	DNNSEC	Not on 2003–04 dataset – now split into Catholic and other	. .
Number of persons in household attending other non–government primary school (HES only)	DNOGPRBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset (was part of DNNPRI)	BH145
Number of persons in household attending other non–government secondary school (HES only)	DNOGSEBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset (was part of DNNSEC)	BH146
Number of retired persons in the household	DNRTR	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Whether Centrelink Commonwealth seniors health card held (HES only)	DSSCSENR	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP224
Whether Centrelink pensioner concession card held (HES only)	DSSPENS	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP225
Nature of housing occupancy	DTENU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but see TENURECF and LDLRDHCF)	. .
Whether DVA gold card held (HES only)	DVAGOLD	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP228
Whether other DVA card held (HES only) (DVA orange, DVA white, DVA seniors)	DVAOTHCF	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP227
Whether DVA pensioner concession card held (HES only)	DVAPENS	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP229
Weekly household GST on ownership of dwellings (cents) (FIS)	DWEGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH277
Index of relative socio–economic disadvantage – decile – Australia	D_LOW_CA	Not on 2003–04 basic CURF – on expanded CURF only (DLOWCA)	. .
Current weekly employee income in kind (diary) (HES only)	EMPINKDP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP44
Labour force status and status in employment of the person	EMPPERS	Not on 2003–04 dataset, but see LFSCP and STMPxxx	. .
Equalising factor (modified OECD)	EQUIVHH	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH235
Weekly household final income (new methodology)	FINC_NEW	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Previous financial year exclusion flag	FINSCOPE, FINSCOPH	Not on 2003–04 dataset(c)	BP167, BH194
Weekly household GST on food and non-alcoholic beverages (cents) (FIS)	FOOGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH279
Whether dwelling purchased/built in last 3 years is first home owned – HH	FSTHHCF		BH169
Full–time/part–time status	FTPTSTAT	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP232
Severity of restriction of the person	HCAPP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(d)	. .
Weekly housing costs (SIH basis) – HH	HCOSTSH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(e)	BH80
Weekly housing costs (after refunds, int only, incl body corp, loans prorated by purp, no tenure adj)	HCOSTSH2	Not on 1998–99 dataset(e)	BH81
Country of birth of the household reference person	HDCOB	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Labour force status and status in employment of the household reference person	HDEMP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but see LFSRH)	. .
Hours worked in all jobs (usual) by the household reference person	HDHRS	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Total weekly income (all sources) (gross) of the household reference person	HDINC	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Marital status of the household reference person	HDMST	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Occupation of the household reference person	HDOCC	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Principal source of income of the household reference person	HDPSI	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Duration of unemployment of the household reference person	HDURU	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Household structure	HHTYPE	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .

- . . not applicable (c) Previous financial year income items have been added as a result of the integration of HES and SIH.
 (a) Can still be derived by user. (d) Not collected in 2003–04.
 (b) New item relating to wealth. (e) Housing costs items have been added as a result of the integration of HES with SIH -see chapter 2 .

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Whether HIC safety net card held (HES only) (safety net concession, safety net entitlement)	HICSAFCF	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP230
Whether DHAC health care card held (HES only)	HLTHCCRD	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP226
Number of hours usually worked per week in second job	HRSWK2BC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP239
Number of hours usually worked per week in main job	HRSWKMBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP238
Canadian National Occupancy Standard	HUTILCHC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH163
Detailed current income items (household level)	I03AP, I04DS, I05WP, I06NS, I06YA, I07SB, I08VA, I09SP, I10VP, I11FP, I130G, I16WC, I17AC, I18MA, I210I, I22CW, I23CU, I24TS, I31AU, I33OP, I54CO, I55CB, I56CR, I57CE, I58CN, I59SH, I68EI, IHHBI, IHHPR, INCNECH, INCWKID, MATAGEH	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Weekly personal income from veterans affairs pensions	I08VAP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Weekly personal income from wife pension and carer pension	I10VPP	Not on 2003–04 dataset – but see ICAREPCP and IWIFPCP	. .
Weekly personal income from family allowance	I11FPP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (replaced by IFAMTBPCP)	. .
Weekly personal income from government benefits nec	I130GP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but is equivalent to IOTHPCP+ICAREACP+IPARTNCP+ISPECCP)	. .
Total wkly personal income from invstmnts (excl property and accnts with financial institutions)	I19INP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Weekly personal income nec	I210IP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but is equivalent to IOREGUCP + IPNHHCP)	. .
Total weekly income of children from investments (excl property & financial inst accnts)	I23CUP	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly receipts from Austudy supplement (person and household level)	I32ASP, I32AS	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Personal irregular receipts over last 2 years (HES only)	I40SUP, I41LIP, I42ETP, I43ACP, I44WCP, I46MPP, I49WGP, I50IMP, I51IEP, I52CGP, I53LIP, PERINHE, TLUMPP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP187–199
Total weekly earned income of children	I57CEP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Total weekly unearned income of children	I58CNP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Total weekly personal earned income (gross)	I68EIP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Current weekly income from goods received from own unincorporated business (diary) (HES only)	I70BKP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP179

. . not applicable

(b) New items relating to lump sum receipts and disbursements in the previous 2 years.

(a) Can still be derived by user.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Prev fin year income items (detailed and aggregates – person level)	IACSIPP, IAGEPP, IAUSTPP, ICAREAPP, ICAREPPP, ICHLDSPP, IDISBPP, IDIVTTP, IDSUPPPP, IFAMPPP, IINVOTPP, IMATUPP, INCTOTPP, INDEBPP, INEWSTPP, INFINPP, INPLNPP, INTRTTP, INVESTPP, IOBTTP, IOBTPPF, IOREGUPP, IOSEASPP, IOTHPPP, IPARENPP, IPARTNPP, IPNHPPP, IRENTPP, IRENTPPF, IRNTCPP, IRNTCPPF, IRNTRPP, IRNTRPPF, IROYALPP, IRWCPP, ISCHOLPP, ISERVPPP, ISICKPP, ISUPERPP, ITGCBPP, ITREGPP, IWARWPP, IWIDOWPP, IWIFEPP, IWSTTP, IYOUTHPP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP56, BP84–104, BP132–144, BP148, BP157–164, BP175, BP180–181
Current weekly income from carer allowance	ICAREACP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP62
Current weekly income from carer payment	ICAREPCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but included in I10VP)	BP63
Current weekly income of children from investments (HES only)	ICHINVCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP33
Current weekly income of children from sources nec (HES only)	ICHOTHCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP34
Current weekly income from disability pension (DVA)	IDISBCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset (was combined with other DVA pensions in I08VAP)	BP64
Current weekly income from dividends (reported)	IDIVTRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP106
Current weekly income from family tax benefits	IFAMTBPCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP66
Total wkly HH inc from investments excl property & fin. inst accts (incl invest of children)	IHHIN	Not on 2003–04 dataset(b)	. .
Current weekly income from other financial investments (reported)	IINVORCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP118
Current weekly income from other financial investments (based on PFY)	IINVOTCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP117
Current weekly benefit from employer provided housing (non salary sacrifice)	IKHNSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP45
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for housing	IKHSSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP46
Current weekly benefit from employer provided telephone (non salary sacrifice)	IKTNSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP47
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for telephone charges	IKTSSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP48
Current weekly benefit from employer provided vehicle (non salary sacrifice)	IKVNSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP49
Flag to indicate household level imputation	IMPUTEHH	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH6
Flag to indicate household contains person level imputation	IMPUTPHH	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH7
Flag to indicate person level imputation	IMPUTEP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP5

. . not applicable (c) Alternative current income measures were introduced in 2003-04 -see chapters 2 and 3.
 (a) Previous financial year income items have been added as a result of the integration of HES and SIH. (d) New item relating to salary packaging.
 (b) Can still be derived by user.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Imputation flags for questionnaire modules	IMPxxx	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP6–31, BH8–44
Total current weekly income from all sources (prev SIH basis)	INCTO1CP, INCTO1CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP173, BH201
Total current weekly income from all sources (new basis)	INCTOTCP, INCTOTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP172, BH200
Total prev fin year HH income from all sources	INCTOTPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH203
Industry of main job	INDBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP233
Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (based on PFY)	INDEBCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP109
Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (reported)	INDEBRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP110
Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (reported)	INFINRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP108
Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (based on PFY)	INPLNCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP111
Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (reported)	INPLNRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP112
Current weekly benefit from employer provided child care (non salary sacrifice)	INSCCCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP38
Current weekly benefit from employer provided computer (non salary sacrifice)	INSCOCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP39
Current weekly benefit from employer provided car park (non salary sacrifice)	INSCPCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP37
Current weekly benefit from employer provided low interest loans (non salary sacrifice)	INSLOCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP40
Current weekly other non cash benefit from employer (non salary sacrifice)	INSOBCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP55
Current weekly benefit from employer provided superannuation (above min – non salary sacrifice)	INSSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP42
Current weekly benefit from employer provided shares (non salary sacrifice)	INSSHCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP41
Current weekly income from trusts (based on PFY)	INTRTCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP129
Current weekly income from trusts (reported)	INTRTRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP130
Total current weekly income from investments (prev SIH basis using PFY data)	INVES1CP, INVES1CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP146, BH185
Total current weekly income from investments (new basis)	INVESTCP, INVESTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP147, BH184
Prev fin year HH income from investments	INVESTPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH187
Current weekly HH income from investments (prev HES basis using PFY data)	INVHESCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH186
Current weekly income from own unincorporated business (prev SIH basis using PFY data)	IOBT1CP, IOBT1CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see I02OBP)(a)	BP176, BH176
Current weekly income from own unincorporated business (new basis)	IOBTCP, IOBTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see I02OBP)(a)	BP177, BH175
Current weekly income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTCPF, IOBTCHF	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP178, BH178
Prev fin year HH income from own unincorporated business	IOBTPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH180
Prev fin year HH income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTPHF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH181
Weekly household indirect taxes on tobacco products (cents)	IOCOM27	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .

. . not applicable (b) Previous financial year income items have been added as a result of the integration of HES and SIH.
(a) Alternative current income measures were introduced in 2003-04 -see chapters 2 and 3. (c) New item relating to salary packaging.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Weekly household indirect taxes on petroleum and coal products (cents)	IOCOM40	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly household indirect taxes on petroleum and coal products (cents) (new methodology)	IOCOM40_NEW	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly household indirect taxes on ownership of dwellings (cents)	IOCOM93	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Current weekly income from one–off carer bonus	IOOCBCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP69
Current weekly income from one–off payment to families	IOOPFCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP70
Current weekly income from regular sources nec	IOREGUCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see I210IP)	BP152
Current weekly income from other government pensions and allowances	IOTHPCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see I130GP)	BP 71
Current weekly income from partner allowance	IPARTNCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP74
Weekly per capita household income (including income of children)	IPCAP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Current weekly income from persons not living in the household	IPNHCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP151
Total current weekly income from property flag (based on PFY)	IRENTCPF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP125
Total current weekly income from property (reported)	IRENTRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP124
Total current weekly income from property flag (reported)	IRENTRPF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP126
Current weekly income from non–residential property flag (reported)	IRNCRCPF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP116
Current weekly income from residential property flag (reported)	IRNRRCPF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP122
Current weekly income from non–residential property flag (based on PFY)	IRNTCCPF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP115
Current weekly income from non–residential property (reported)	IRNTRCRP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP114
Current weekly income from residential property (based on PFY)	IRNTRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP119
Current weekly income from residential property flag (based on PFY)	IRNTRCPF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP121
Current weekly income from residential property (reported)	IRNTRRCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP120
Current weekly income from royalties (based on PFY)	IROYALCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP127
Current weekly income from royalties (reported)	IROYARCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP128
Current weekly income from scholarships	ISCHOLCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP154
Current weekly income from service pension (DVA)	ISERVCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but included in I08VAP)	BP75
Current weekly income from special benefit	ISPECCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP77
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for child care	ISSCCCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP51
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for computer benefits	ISSCOCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP52
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for other benefits	ISSOBCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP53
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for superannuation	ISSSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP54
Current weekly income salary sacrificed for vehicle	ISSVEHCF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP50
Prev fin year HH income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	ISUPERPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH192
Weekly household indirect taxes on all commodities	ITAX	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Imputed tax payable for prev fin year	ITAXPP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP166
Prev fin year HH income from government pensions and allowances	ITGCBPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH183
Total current weekly income from other regular sources	ITREGCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP156

. . not applicable

(a) Can still be derived by user.

(b) Alternative current income measures were introduced in 2003-04 -see chapters 2 and 3.

(c) New item relating to salary packaging.

(d) Previous financial year income items have been added as a result of the integration of HES and SIH.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Current weekly income from war widows pension (DVA)	IWARWCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but included in I08VAP)	BP78
Current weekly income from widow allowance	IWIDOWCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP79
Current weekly income from wife pension	IWIFECF	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but included in I10VP)	BP80
Current weekly employee cash income from regular bonuses	IWSBUCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BP43
Total current weekly employee income	IWSUCP, IWSUCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see I01WSP)(a)	BP57, BH173
Prev fin year HH employee income	IWSUPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH179
Current weekly payments for child support/maintenance	KSUPPCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP201
Prev fin year payments for child support/maintenance	KSUPPPP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP204
Landlord type – HH	LDLRDHCF	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see DTENU)	BH165
Type of study in current year	LDTQUAL	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP222
Type of lender for loan number 1–6 In household	LENDL1–LENDL6	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Household record identifier	LEVELH	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Person level identifier	LEVELP	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Expenditure level identifier	LEVELX	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Labour force status	LFSCP, LFSRH	Not on 1998–99 dataset, but see EMPPEPERS/HDEMP	BP234, BH158
Amount of credit card debt – household level	LIACCCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH208
Amount of HECS liability	LIAHECCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH206
Principal outstanding on investment loans (excl business and rental property loans)	LIAINVCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH213
Principal outstanding on loans for other property (excl business and investment loans)	LIAOPCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH214
Principal outstanding on loans for other purposes (excl business and investment loans)	LIAOTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH215
Principal outstanding on rental property loans	LIARPCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH218
Principal outstanding on loans for selected dwelling	LIASDCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH216
Amount of Student Financial Supplement liability	LIAFSCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH207
Principal outstanding on loans for vehicle purchases (excl business and investment loans)	LIAVECH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH217
Life cycle group – HH	LIFECYCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH126
Current weekly interest paid on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts	LINVCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP131
Prev fin year interest paid on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts	LINVPP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP145
Looked for work	LKFTPTCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP235
Weekly household GST on meals out and fast food (cents) (FIS)	MEAGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(e)	BH281
Main field of highest non–school qualification	MNNSCHQ	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP221
Weekly household GST on motor vehicle purchases (cents) (FIS)	MOTGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(e)	BH283
Main purpose of loan number 1–6 in household	MPURL1–MPURL6	Not on 2003–04 HH level dataset, but see loans level	. .
Whether dwelling purchased/built in last 3 years was new or established – HH	NEWDWLH	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH170
Not in the labour force status	NILSTCF	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP236

- . . not applicable (c) New items relating to regular payments to persons not in the household.
- (a) Alternative current income measures were introduced in 2003-04 -see chapters 2 and 3. (d) New items relating to wealth.
- (b) Previous financial year income items have been added as a result of the integration of HES and SIH. (e) New items relating to fiscal incidence study.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Number of loans by main purpose	NOAAOTHR, NOMPURAA, NOMPURHD, NOMPURMV, NOMPUROP, NOMPURROT, NOMPURSD	Not on 2003–04 dataset	0
Number of earners in the household	NOEARNBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH160
Number of non–dependent children in household	NONDEPBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH134
Number of jobs currently held	NRJOBSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP240
Number of dependent children aged under 15 years in household	NUMU15BC	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see D1AGE–D5AGE)	BH129
Weekly household GST on other goods and services (cents) (FIS)	OTHGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH287
Current weekly HH income from other regular sources (excl superannuation) (prev HES basis)	OTHHESCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH189
Current weekly HH income from other regular sources (excl superannuation)	OTHSRCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH188
Prev fin year HH income from other regular sources (excl superannuation)	OTHSRPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH191
Weekly household indirect taxes on other commodities (cents)	OTHT	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly household indirect taxes on other commodities (cents) (new methodology)	OTHT_NEW	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on motor vehicle fuels (FIS)	PETGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH273
Current weekly payments to family members not in the household	PFMNHCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP203
Prev fin year payments to family members not in the household	PFMNHPP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP206
Principal source of government cash benefits of the person	PSGBP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(e)	. .
Current weekly payments for maintenance/alimony to former spouse	PSPMACP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP202
Prev fin year payments for maintenance/alimony to former spouse	PSPMAPP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BP205
Principal source of current income (prev SIH basis)	PSRC14CP, PSRC1CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP169, BH197
Principal source of current income (new basis)	PSRC4CP, PSRCCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BP168, BH196
Principal source of prev fin year income	PSRC4PP, PSRCPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP171, BP199
Weekly combined rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATERCCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH79
Weekly general rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATERGCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH77
Weekly water rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATERWCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH78
Weekly combined rates payments – HH	RATESCCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH73
Weekly general and water rates payments – HH	RATESCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH74
Weekly general rates payments – HH	RATESGCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH75
Weekly general and water rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATESRCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH76
Weekly water rates payments – HH	RATESWCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(f)	BH96

. . not applicable

(a) New items relating to fiscal incidence study.

(b) Alternative current income measures were introduced in 2003-04 -see chapters 2 and 3.

(c) Previous financial year income items have been added as a result of the integration of HES and SIH.

(d) New items relating to regular payments to persons not in the household.

(e) Can still be derived by user.

(f) Housing costs items have been added as a result of the integration of HES with SIH -see chapter 2 .

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 15 to 24 years	S1524HBC	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH139
Self-employment industry	SEMPIND	Not on 2003–04 dataset	0
Weekly personal receipts from student financial supplement scheme	SFSSCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP83
Flag to indicate household converted from HES to SIH selection	SIHCCONV	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BH5
Country of birth of the spouse of household reference person	SPCOB	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Labour force status and status in employment of the spouse of household reference person	SPEMP	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Total weekly income (all sources) (gross) of spouse of household reference person	SPINC	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Year of arrival of the spouse of household reference person (In Australia)	SPRES	Not on 2003–04 dataset(a)	. .
Status in employment (main job)	STEMP1CF	Not on 1998–99 dataset, but see EMPPEERS	BP242
Status in employment second job	STEMP2CF	Not on 1998–99 dataset	BP243
Total household taxable income (as reported)	TAXINCH	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Tenure type – HH	TENURECF	Not on 1998–99 dataset (but see DTENU)	BH168
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT1CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH88
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT2CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH82
Weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT3ACH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH87
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT4CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH93
Total number of loans in the household	TLNOLHH	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Total household irregular receipts over last 2 years (HES only)	TLUMPH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH204
Weekly household GST on tobacco products (cents) (FIS)	TOBGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH275
Weekly household indirect child care assistance benefits (cents)	TOTALCCB	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Total personal taxable income	TOTAXINC	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly household GST on all goods and services (cents) (FIS)	TOTGST	Not on 1998–99 dataset(d)	BH269
Amount owing on mortgages to purchase/build – HH (prorata)	TOWE1C2	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH69
Amount owing on mortgages to purchase/build – HH	TOWE1CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH68
Amount owing on mortgages for alterations/additions – HH (prorata)	TOWE2C2	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH65
Amount owing on mortgages for alterations/additions – HH	TOWE2CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH64
Amount owing on mortgages for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) – HH (prorata)	TOWE3AC2	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH67
Amount owing on mortgages for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) – HH	TOWE3ACH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH66
Amount owing on unsecured loans for housing purposes – HH (prorata)	TOWE4C2	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH71
Amount owing on unsecured loans for housing purposes – HH	TOWE4CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH70
Term (months) of loan number 1–6 in household	TRMMLN1– TRMMLN6	Not on 2003–04 HH level dataset, but see loans level	. .
Weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) – HH	TRPA3ACH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH85

- . . not applicable (c) New items relating to lump sum receipts and disbursements in the previous 2 years.
- (a) Can still be derived by user.
- (b) Housing costs items have been added as a result of the integration of HES with SIH - see chapter 2 . (d) New items relating to fiscal incidence study.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998–99 HES CURF and the 2003–04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Weekly mortgage repayments other purposes refunds deducted (excl bus and inv loans) – HH (prorata)	TRPA3ARF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH86
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build – HH	TRPAY1CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH89
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build with refunds deducted – HH (prorata)	TRPAY1RF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH90
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions – HH	TRPAY2CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH83
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions with refunds deducted – HH (prorata)	TRPAY2RF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH84
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes – HH	TRPAY4CH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH94
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes with refunds deducted – HH (prorata)	TRPAY4RF	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH95
Weekly household total taxes (new methodology)	TTAX_NEW	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for Catholic primary school education (FIS)	UEBCP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH241
Weekly household social transfers in kind for Catholic secondary school education (FIS)	UEBCS	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH242
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other independent primary school education (FIS)	UEBOP	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH264
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other independent secondary school education (FIS)	UEBOS	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH254
Value of children's assets	VCHASSCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH221
Value of contents of selected dwelling	VCONTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH222
Value of debentures and bonds	VDEBCP, VDEBCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP247, BH223
Value of accounts held with financial institutions	VFINCP, VFINCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP246, BH219
Value of own incorporated business (net of liabilities)	VIBUSCP, VIBUSCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP250, BH227
Value of other financial investments	VINVOTCP, VINVOTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP249, BH226
Value of non-residential property	VNRPRCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH225
Value of assets nec	VOTASSCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH220
Value of loans to persons not in the same household	VPLNCP, VPLNCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP248, BH224
Value of residential property excl selected dwelling	VRPRCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH229
Value of shares	VSHARCP, VSHARCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP252, BH230
Balance of accounts with government superannuation funds	VSUPGCP, VSUPGCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP244, BH209
Balance of accounts with non-government superannuation funds	VSUPNCP, VSUPNCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP245, BH210
Value of trusts	VTRTCP, VTRTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP253, BH231
Value of own unincorporated business (net of liabilities)	VUBUSCP, VUBUSCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BP251, BH228
Value of vehicles	VVEHICH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH232
Net wealth of household	WEALTHH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(c)	BH212
Weekly household social transfers in kind for child care assistance (FIS)	WKLYCCB	Not on 1998–99 dataset(b)	BH243
Weekly rent payments – HH	WKRENTCH	Not on 1998–99 dataset(a)	BH91

. . not applicable (b) New items relating to fiscal incidence study.
(a) Housing costs items have been added as a result of the integration of HES with SIH -see chapter 2 . (c) New items relating to wealth.

A1.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998-99 HES AND 2003-04 BASIC HES CURFS – HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Items not on both the 1998-99 HES CURF and the 2003-04 Basic HES CURF (ordered by field name) *continued*

	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Weekly rent payments with refunds deducted – HH	WKRENTRF	Not on 1998-99 HH level dataset, but was on expenditure level(a)	BH92
Weekly repayment amount for loan number 1-6 in household	WKREPLN1- WKREPLN6	Not on 2003-04 HH level dataset, but see loans level	. .
Whether reported employee income included the amount salary sacrificed	WSSEICP	Not on 1998-99 dataset(b)	BP59
Year purchased dwelling – HH	YRBUYCF	Not on 1998-99 dataset	BH171
Year and source of latest available taxable income information	YRTXRTN	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .

. . not applicable

(b) New item relating to salary packaging.

(a) Housing costs items have been added as a result of the integration of HES with SIH -see chapter 2 .

A1.2 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998-99 HES AND 2003-04 BASIC HES CURFS - HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Data item changes (excluding items not on both CURFs)

<i>Data item</i>	<i>Treatment in 1998-99 CURF</i>	<i>Treatment in 2003-04 Basic CURF</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Age	AGEPERS, HDAGE 15 categories	AGEBC, AGERHBC 30 categories (including single years from 15 to 24 years and from 55 to 64 years)	BP207, BH154
Expenditure code	COMCOD10	COMCODE Some categories changed. For details see User Guide	BE3
Family composition of household	DCOMP	DCOMPH	BH125
Current weekly HH disposable income	DINC	DISPCH	BH193
Number of families in household	DNFAM	DNFAMCF	BH130
Number of persons in household attending preschool (HES only)	DNGPRES	DNGPREBC	BH147
Number of persons in household attending government primary school (HES only)	DNGPRI Topcoded at 3	DNGPRIBC Topcode removed	BH143
Number of persons in household attending government secondary school (HES only)	DNGSEC Topcoded at 3	DNGSECBC Topcode removed	BH144
Number of income units in household	DNIUN	DNIUHBC	BH132
Number of persons in household undertaking full-time tertiary studies (HES only)	DNTERFT Topcoded at 3	DNTERFBC Topcode removed	BH148
Number of persons in household undertaking part-time tertiary studies (HES only)	DNTERPT Topcoded at 3	DNTERPBC Topcode removed	BH149
Number of pension/ benefit recipients in the household	DPCMP	DPCMPBC	BH159
Number of dependants aged under 25 years in household	DEPSHH	DPKIDHBC	BH127
Principal source of current HH income (prev HES basis)	DPSIN 9 categories	DPSIN 5 categories	BH198
Duration of unemployment	DURPERS Topcoded at 104 weeks	DURUNBC Categories changed, topcoded at 52 weeks	BP231
Dwelling structure - HH	DWSTR	DWELTCF Other dwelling structure expanded	BH164
Family composition of HH (alternative)	FAMCOMP 9 categories	FAMCOMP 10 categories	BH124
Number of females in household	FEMSHH	FEMHHBC	BH131
Weight (HES)	WT, WTP	HESPSWT, HESHHT	BP255, BH234
Level of highest non-school qualification	EDQUALP	HQUALBC	BP220
Number of hours usually worked per week in main and second jobs	HRSJOBS (in single hours up to 70)	HRSWKABC (largely in 2 hour ranges)	BP237
Estimated sale price of dwelling - HH	DWVAL	HVALUECH	BH211
Current weekly HH employee income (prev HES basis)	IHHWS	I01WS	BH174
Current weekly HH income from own unincorporated business (prev HES basis using PFY data)	IHHOB	I02OB	BH177
Current weekly income from accident compensation and sickness insurance	I17ACP	IACSICP	BP149
Current weekly income from age pension	I03APP	IAGECP	BP61
Current weekly income from Austudy/Abstudy	I31AUP	IAUSTCP	BP60
Current weekly HH income of children (HES only)	I67TC	ICHLDCH	BH172
Total current weekly income of children (HES only)	I67TCP	ICHLDCP	BP36
Current weekly income from child support/maintenance	I18MAP	ICHLDSCP	BP150
Current weekly income of children from unincorporated business (HES only)	I54COP	ICHUBCP	BP35
Current weekly employee income of children (HES only)	I22CWP	ICHWSCP	BP32

A1.2 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998-99 HES AND 2003-04 BASIC HES CURFS - HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Data item changes (excluding items not on both CURFs) *continued*

<i>Data item</i>	<i>Treatment in 1998-99 CURF</i>	<i>Treatment in 2003-04 Basic CURF</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Current weekly income from dividends (based on PFY)	I59SHP	IDIVTCP	BP105
Current weekly income from disability support pension	I04DSP	IDSUPPCP	BP65
Current weekly income from mature age allowance	MATAGEP	IMATUCP	BP67
Current weekly income from newstart allowance	I06NSP	INEWLSCP	BP68
Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (based on PFY)	I14BIP	INFINCP	BP107
Educational institution attending	EDINSTN	INSTENRP	BP218
Current weekly income from overseas pensions and benefits	I33OPP	IOSEASCP	BP72
Current weekly income from parenting payment	I09SPP	IPARENCP	BP73
Total current weekly income from property (based on PFY)	I20PRP	IRENTCP	BP123
Current weekly income from regular workers' compensation	I16WCP	IRWCCP	BP153
Weekly personal income from scholarships	I24TSP	ISCHOLCP	BP154
Current weekly income from sickness allowance	I07SBP	ISICKCP	BP76
Current weekly income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	I15SUP, I15SU	ISUPERCP, ISUPERCH	BP155, BH190
Imputed current weekly tax payable	PTAX	ITAXCP	BP165
Current weekly HH income from government pensions and allowances	ITGOV	ITGCBCB	BH182
Total current weekly income from government pensions and allowances	ITGOVP	ITGCBCP	BP82
Income unit type - person	IUTYPE	IUTYPEP	BP210
Weekly personal income from widows allowance	I05WPP	IWIDOWCP	BP79
Current weekly income from youth allowance	O6YAP	IYOUTHCP	BP81
Number of males in household	MALESHH	MALEHHBC	BH133
Social marital status	MARPERS	MSTATP	BP215
Number of credit cards in the household	NOHH Topcoded at 4	NOCHH Topcoded at 6	BH153
Number of employed persons in the household	DNWRK 0 -9	NOEMPHBC Topcoded at 6	BH161
Number of persons aged 15 years and over in household	DNPSN	NOMEMHBC	BH137
Number of non-family members in household	DNFIP	NONFHBC	BH135
Number of unemployed persons in the household	DEMPW	NOUEMHBC	BH162
Number of bedrooms - HH	DNBED Topcoded at 5	NRBEDSCF Topcoded at 6	BH166
Occupation in main job	OCCPERS	OCCCBC	BP241
Number of other relatives in household	DNOFP	OTRELBHC	BH136
Number of persons in household (called number of usual residents in 1998–99)	NUR	PERSHBC	BH138
Principal source of current income (prev HES basis)	PSINP 10 categories	PSINP 5 categories	BP170
Quarter of interview	QTRENM	QUARTERH	BH167
Relationship in household	RELATHH	RELATHCF	BP213
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 25 years and over	D3STU	S2599HBC	BH140
Highest year of school completed	SECEDQL 5 categories	SECQLCF 6 categories	BP219
Sex	SEXPERS, HDSEX	SEXP, SEXRH	BP214, BH156
State or territory	STATES	STATEHBC	BH151
Education status	STUPERS 10 categories	STUDSTCP 9 categories	BP217

A1.2 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998-99 HES AND 2003-04 BASIC HES CURFS - HOUSEHOLD, PERSON AND EXPENDITURE LEVELS, Data item changes (excluding items not on both CURFs) *continued*

<i>Data item</i>	<i>Treatment in 1998-99 CURF</i>	<i>Treatment in 2003-04 Basic CURF</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Replicate weights (HES)	FINWGT1 - 30 (30 weights) (divide by 10 000) - on household level only	WHH0101-0160 (60 weights), WPH0101-WPH0160 (60 weights) - on both levels	BP254, BH233
Expenditure amount	SUMEXP	WKLYEXP	BE2
Year of arrival in Australia	YEAPERS, HDRES 6 categories	YOABC, YOARBC 4 categories	BP216, BH157

A1.3 COMPARISON OF EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS

<i>Expenditure category</i>	<i>Treatment in 1998–99</i>	<i>Treatment in 2003–04</i>
Rate payments (selected dwelling) nfd	All rate payments were split between general rates and water rates	0101030001
General rates (selected dwelling)	0101030200	Split into Local government rates (0101030201) and Land tax (0101030202)
Gas, heating oil and wood – excluding gas BBQs (other property) nec	0201029900	Split into Mains gas (0201029901), Bottled gas (0201029902), Heating oil (0201029903) and Wood (0201029904)
Alcoholic beverages nfd and nec	0401040000	Split into Alcoholic beverages nfd (0401000000 if both type of alcohol and place of consumption (licensed/non licensed) unknown, 0401000101/0401000201 if type of alcohol unknown but place of consumption known) and Other alcoholic beverages nfd (0401040000, where the alcohol is other than beer, wine and spirits but place of consumption is unknown).
Men's clothing nec	0601019999	Split into Tshirts (0601019901) and other (0601019998)
Women's clothing nec	0601029999	Split into Tshirts (0601029901) and other (0601029998)
Boys' clothing nec	0601039999	Split into Tshirts (0601039905) and other (0601039998)
Girls' clothing nec	0601049999	Split into Tshirts (0601049905) and other (0601049998)
Kitchen furniture	0701010101	Included in Other furniture 0701010501
Mobile phone charges (not account)	Included in Telephone charges (not account) (0801030201)	0801030202
Record player	1101010402	Included in Audio equipment nec (1101010499)
Tape deck	1101010403	Included in Audio equipment nec (1101010499)
Set top boxes	Included in Video equipment nec (1101010399)	1101010304
Water sport, snow sport and skating equipment	Included in Sports equipment nec (1101051199) and Recreational and educational equipment nec (1101059999)	1101051104
Bats, sticks, racquets and balls for field and court games	Included in Sports equipment nec (1101051199)	1101051105
Sports equipment nec	1101051199	1101051198 Now excludes some items which are coded to 1101051104 and 1101051105
On line charges	1102999902	Split into Internet charges (account) (1102999902) and Internet charges (not account) (1102999903)
Recreational and educational services nec	1102999999	Split into Charges for physical recreation nec (1102999905) and other (1102999998)
Toiletries and cosmetics nec	1201019999	Split into Haircare products (1201019901), Feminine hygiene products (1201019902), Fragrances (1201019903) and Other (1201019998)
Primary school fees (government) – including pre year 1	1302020100	Split into non sports fees (1302020101) and sports fees (1302020102)
Primary school fees (independent) – including pre year 1	1302020200	Split into Catholic (non sports fees 1302020201 and sports fees 1302020202) and non Catholic (non sports fees 1302020203 and sports fees 1302020204)
Secondary school fees (government)	1302020300	Split into non sports fees (1302020301) and sports fees (1302020302)
Secondary school fees (independent)	1302020400	Split into Catholic (non sports fees 1302020401 and sports fees 1302020402) and non Catholic (non sports fees 1302020403 and sports fees 1302020404)
Rate payments (other property) nfd	All rate payments were split between general rates and water rates	1302040001
General rates (other property)	1302040100	Split into Local government rates (1302040101) and Land tax (1302040102)

A1.3 COMPARISON OF EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS *continued*

<i>Expenditure category</i>	<i>Treatment in 1998–99</i>	<i>Treatment in 2003–04</i>
Miscellaneous services nec	1302999999	Split into Delivery changes not associated with a specific good (1302999902) and other (1302999998)
Other capital housing costs	1601010000	Split into Mortgage repayments – principal component (other property) (1601010101), Purchase of selected dwelling or other property (1601010201), Additions and extensions (1601010301), Internal revovations (1601010401), Insulation (1601010501), In-ground swimming pool (1601010601), Outside building (1601010701), Landscape contractor (1601010801), Other outside improvements (1601010901) and Capital housing nec (1601019999)

A1.4 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 1998–99 HES AND 2003–04 BASIC HES CURFS — HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, FIS data item label changes

<i>Field name</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>	<i>Data item label 2003–04</i>	<i>Data item label 1998–99</i>
DBEN	BH238	Weekly household total social assistance benefits in cash (FIS)	Weekly household total direct benefits
DTAX	BH289	Weekly household total taxes on income (FIS)	Weekly household total direct taxes
EDNEC	BH261	Weekly household social transfers in kind for tertiary education n.e.c. (FIS)	Weekly household indirect tertiary education benefits n.e.c. (cents)
EDTER	BH260	Weekly household social transfers in kind for tertiary education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect tertiary education benefits (cents)
EDUB	BH266	Weekly household total social transfers in kind for education (FIS)	Weekly household total indirect education benefits (cents)
EDUCFT	BH246	Weekly household social transfers in kind for full-time university education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect full-time higher education benefits (cents)
EDUCPT	BH256	Weekly household social transfers in kind for part-time university (FIS)	Weekly household indirect part-time higher education benefits (cents)
EDUCTFT	BH245	Weekly household social transfers in kind for full-time TAFE education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect full-time TAFE education benefits (cents)
EDUCTPT	BH255	Weekly household social transfers in kind for part-time TAFE education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect part-time TAFE education benefits (cents)
HWELB	BH263	Weekly household social transfers in kind for welfare (excluding child care assistance)(FIS)	Weekly household indirect welfare benefits (excluding child care assistance) (cents)
IBEN	BH265	Weekly household total social transfers in kind (FIS)	Weekly household total indirect benefits
PSINC	BH237	Principal source of household social assistance benefits in cash (FIS)	Principal source of household direct benefits
TBEN	BH239	Weekly household total social assistance benefits in cash or kind (FIS)	Weekly household total benefits
TOTWELFB	BH262	Weekly household social transfers in kind for welfare (FIS)	Weekly household total indirect welfare benefits (cents)
UEBGP	BH247	Weekly household social transfers in kind for government primary school education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect government primary school education benefits (cents)
UEBGS	BH249	Weekly household social transfers in kind for government secondary school education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect government secondary school education benefits (cents)
UEBIP	BH250	Weekly household social transfers in kind for independent primary school education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect independent primary school education benefits (cents)
UEBIS	BH251	Weekly household social transfers in kind for independent secondary school education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect independent secondary school education benefits (cents)
UEBOTH	BH252	Weekly household social transfers in kind for other education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect other education benefits (cents)
UEBPS	BH258	Weekly household social transfers in kind for preschool education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect preschool education benefits (cents)
UEBSCL	BH259	Weekly household social transfers in kind for school education (FIS)	Weekly household indirect schooling education benefits (cents)
UHLCON	BH244	Weekly household social transfers in kind for community health services (FIS)	Weekly household indirect medical clinics benefits (cents)
UHLHOS	BH240	Weekly household social transfers in kind for acute care institutions (FIS)	Weekly household indirect hospital care benefits (cents)
UHLPUB	BH253	Weekly household social transfers in kind for other health services (FIS)	Weekly household indirect other health benefits (cents)
UHLSCR	BH257	Weekly household social transfers in kind for pharmaceuticals (FIS)	Weekly household indirect pharmaceutical benefits (cents)
UHLTOT	BH267	Weekly household total social transfers in kind for health (FIS)	Weekly household total indirect health benefits (cents)
UHSEB1	BH248	Weekly household social transfers in kind for government renters (FIS)	Weekly household indirect government renters benefit (cents)

INTRODUCTION

The content between the first and third editions of the 2003-04 CURFs is largely comparable. However, there are some differences that need to be taken into account when analysing the data.

IDENTIFIER CHANGES

There has been a slight name change in the household identifier for all levels. A letter 'B' for basic and an 'E' for expanded have been added to identifiers in the basic and expanded HES 2003-04 CURFs. For example, the household record identified as HES031000001 in the first edition of the HES CURF is identified in the second edition as HES03B100001 for the basic CURF and HES03E100001 for the expanded CURF.

There has also been a change to the household identifier prefix in the SIH 2003-04 basic and expanded CURFs. SIH CURF records in the first edition contained the prefix HES03. However this has been changed in the second edition to SIH03B for the basic CURF and SIH03E for the expanded CURF. For example, the household record identified as HES031000001 in the first edition is identified in the second edition as SIH03B100001 or SIH03E100001.

ADDITION OF OTHER
IDENTIFIERS TO LOANS AND
EXPENDITURE LEVELS

The second edition HES basic and expanded CURFs also contain additional identifiers for the loans and expenditure record levels added to family (ABSFID), income unit (ABSIID) and person (ABSPID).

CHANGES ON THE DATA ITEM
LISTING

The categories on the data item listing for HES and SIH for family number (ABSFID) and income unit number (ABSIID) on the household level were amended to reflect only the applicable values for this level on the file.

FISCAL INCIDENCE STUDY
ITEMS

The second edition of the HES basic and expanded CURFs incorporates additional data items produced as result of the Fiscal Incidence Study. The additional items include estimates of taxes paid and benefits received by households in 2003-04 (for more information see *Government Benefits, Taxes and Household Income, Australia, 2003-04* (cat.no.6537.0)).

The table shows the new data items added to the second edition HES basic and expanded CURFs produced in the Fiscal Incidence Study.

A2.1 NEW ITEMS RELATING TO THE FISCAL INCIDENCE STUDY

<i>Data item labels</i>	<i>identifier</i>
ON BOTH 2003-04 BASIC AND EXPANDED CURFS	
Principal source of household social assistance benefits in cash (FIS)	PSINC
0. No social assistance benefits in cash	
1. Age pension	
2. Disability support pension	
3. Veteran affairs pension	
4. Family tax benefit	
5. Parenting payment	
6. Unemployment and student allowances	
7. Other government pensions and allowances	
Weekly household total social assistance benefits in cash (FIS)	DBEN
Weekly household total social assistance benefits in cash or kind (FIS)	TBEN
Weekly household social transfers in kind for acute care institutions (FIS)	UHLHOS
Weekly household social transfers in kind for Catholic primary school education (FIS)	UEBCP
Weekly household social transfers in kind for Catholic secondary school education (FIS)	UEBCS
Weekly household social transfers in kind for child care assistance (FIS)	WKLYCCB
Weekly household social transfers in kind for community health services (FIS)	UHLCON
Weekly household social transfers in kind for full-time TAFE education (FIS)	EDUCTFT
Weekly household social transfers in kind for full-time university education (FIS)	EDUCFT
Weekly household social transfers in kind for government primary school education (FIS)	UEBGP
Weekly household social transfers in kind for government renters (FIS)	UHSEB1
Weekly household social transfers in kind for government secondary school education (FIS)	UEBGS
Weekly household social transfers in kind for independent primary school education (FIS)	UEBIP
Weekly household social transfers in kind for independent secondary school education (FIS)	UEBIS
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other education (FIS)	UEBOTH
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other health services (FIS)	UHL PUB
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other independent secondary school education (FIS)	UEBOS
Weekly household social transfers in kind for part-time TAFE education (FIS)	EDUCTPT
Weekly household social transfers in kind for part-time university (FIS)	EDUCPT
Weekly household social transfers in kind for pharmaceuticals (FIS)	UHLSCR
Weekly household social transfers in kind for preschool education (FIS)	UEBPS
Weekly household social transfers in kind for school education (FIS)	UEBSCL
Weekly household social transfers in kind for tertiary education (FIS)	EDTER
Weekly household social transfers in kind for tertiary education n.e.c. (FIS)	EDNEC
Weekly household social transfers in kind for welfare (FIS)	TOTWELFB
Weekly household social transfers in kind for welfare (excluding child care assistance) (FIS)	HWELB
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other independent primary school education (FIS)	UEBOP
Weekly household social transfers in kind (FIS)	IBEN
Weekly household social transfers in kind for education (FIS)	EDUB
Weekly household social transfers in kind for health (FIS)	UHLTOT
Weekly household taxes on production on all goods and services (FIS)	TOTITAX
Weekly household GST on all goods and services (FIS)	TOTGST
Weekly household taxes on production on alcoholic beverages (FIS)	ALCTAX
Weekly household GST on alcoholic beverages (FIS)	ALCGST
Weekly household taxes on production on motor vehicle fuels (FIS)	PETTAX
Weekly household GST on motor vehicle fuels (FIS)	PETGST
Weekly household taxes on production on tobacco products (FIS)	TOBTAX
Weekly household GST on tobacco products (FIS)	TOBGST

A2.1 NEW ITEMS RELATING TO THE FISCAL INCIDENCE STUDY *continued*

Data item labels *identifier*

ON BOTH 2003-04 BASIC AND EXPANDED CURFS *cont.*

Weekly household taxes on production on ownership of dwellings (FIS)	DWETAX
Weekly household GST on ownership of dwellings (FIS)	DWEGST
Weekly household taxes on production on food and non-alcoholic beverages (FIS)	FOOTAX
Weekly household GST on food and non-alcoholic beverages (FIS)	FOOGST
Weekly household taxes on production on meals out and fast food (FIS)	MEATAX
Weekly household GST on meals out and fast food (FIS)	MEAGST
Weekly household taxes on production on motor vehicle purchases (FIS)	MOTTAX
Weekly household GST on motor vehicle purchases (FIS)	MOTGST
Weekly household taxes on production on clothing and footwear (FIS)	CLOTAX
Weekly household GST on clothing and footwear (FIS)	CLOGST
Weekly household taxes on production on other goods and services (FIS)	OTHTAX
Weekly household GST on other goods and services (FIS)	OTHGST
Weekly household total taxes (FIS)	TTAX
Weekly household total taxes on income (FIS)	DTAX
Weekly householdHH disposable income plus STIK (FIS)	DINCST
Weekly household final income (FIS)	FINC
Weekly household private income (FIS)	PINC

ONLY ON EXPANDED CURF

Current weekly HH equivalised final income (FIS)	EQFINC
Current weekly HH equivalised private income (FIS)	EQPINC

**COMPARISON BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04
SIH CURFS**

2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH
CURFS

Table A3.1 shows details of items that are not on both the 2002-03 and 2003-04 SIH CURFs. Table A3.2 outlines other changes to data items (largely field name changes and category changes).

Additional information on some of the changes is included in "Notes on specific data items" in Chapter 2.

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002-03 and 2003-04 SIH CURFS (ordered by field name)

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Age of youngest child under 15 years in the income unit	AGEYNGBC, AGEYNGCU	Not on 2003-04 dataset – incorporated in AGYDCUBC/AGYDCUEC	. .
Age of oldest dependent child in IU	AGODCUBC, AGODCUEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BU5, EU5
Age of youngest dependent child in household	AGYDCHBC, AGYDCHEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset, but information was available on income unit level	BH79, EH79
Age of youngest dependent child in IU	AGYDCUBC, AGYDCUEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset (though information on age of youngest child under 15 was available (AGEYNGBC, AGEYNGCU).	BU6, EU6
Weekly body corporate payments	BCORPCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH53, EH53
Number of families in household	DNFAMCF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH86, EH86
Number of income units in household	DNIUHBC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH88, EH88
Number of pension/ benefit recipients in the household	DPCMPBC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH105, EH109
Number of dependants aged under 25 years in household	DPKIDHBC, DPKIDHEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset, but derivable from NODEPHBC/NODEPHEC and DEP1524B	BH83, EH83
Labour force status in month minus 1 – 7	EMPD6M1 – 7	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Prev fin year HH equivalised disposable income	EQDISPPH	On 2002-03 expanded only – Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Current weekly HH equivalised gross income	EQGINCCH	On 2002-03 expanded only – Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Prev fin year HH equivalised gross income	EQGINCPH	On 2002-03 expanded only – Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Equivalising factor (modified OECD)	EQUIVH	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH172, EH177
Family composition of HH (alternative)	FAMCOMP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH80, EH80
Position in the family (relationship to family reference person)	FAMPOS	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Family relationship code	FAMREL	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Number of females in household	FEMHHBC, FEMHHEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH87, EH87
Full-time/Part-time status in month minus 1 – 7	FPTD7M1 – 7	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Weekly housing costs (after refunds, int only, incl body corp, loans prorated by purp, no tenure adj)	HCOSTSH2	Alternative housing costs item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH62, EH62
Household type (person and HH level)	HHTYPECP, HHTYPEH	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Canadian National Occupancy Standard	HUTILCHC	Measure of housing utilisation – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH109, EH113
Current weekly income from accident compensation and sickness insurance	IACSICP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (was combined with workers compensation in IWCOMPCP)	BP142, EP142
Prev fin year income from accident compensation and sickness insurance	IACSIPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (was combined with workers compensation in IWCOMPPP)	BP150, EP150
Current weekly income from Austudy/Abstudy	IAUSTCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (included in IOTHPCP)	BP53, EP53

. . not applicable

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002-03 and 2003-04 SIH CURFs (ordered by field name) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Prev fin year income from Austudy/Abstudy	IAUSTPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (included in IOTHPPP)	BP77, EP77
Current weekly income from dividends (reported)	IDIVTRCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP99, EP99
Household record identifier (person, IU and HH levels)	IDP, IDU, IDH	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Total current weekly earned income	IEARNCP	Not on 2003-04 dataset (but components are)	. .
Total previous financial year earned income	IEARNPP	Not on 2003-04 dataset (but components are)	. .
Current weekly income from interest	IINTCP	Not on 2003-04 dataset (but components are – see INFINCP, INDEBCP, INPLNCP and INTRTCP)	. .
Previous financial year income from interest	IINTPP	Not on 2003-04 dataset (but components are – see INFINPP, INDEBPP, INPLNPP and INTRTPP)	. .
Current weekly income from other financial investments (reported)	IINVORCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP111, EP111
Current weekly benefit from employer provided housing (non salary sacrifice)	IKHNSCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP39, EP39
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for housing	IKHSSCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP40, EP40
Current weekly benefit from employer provided telephone (non salary sacrifice)	IKTNSCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP41, EP41
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for telephone charges	IKTSSCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP42, EP42
Current weekly benefit from employer provided vehicle (non salary sacrifice)	IKVNSCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP43, EP43
Flag to indicate household level imputation	IMPUTEHH	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH6, EH6
Flag to indicate household contains person level imputation	IMPUTPHH	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH7, EH7
Imputation flags for household questionnaire modules	IMPxxx	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH8-BH44, EH8-EH44
Imputation flags for person questionnaire modules	IMPxxx	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP6-BP31, EP6-EP31
Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (based on PFY)	INDEBCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP102, EP102
Prev fin year income from interest on debentures and bonds	INDEBPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP127, EP127
Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (reported)	INDEBRCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP103, EP103
Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (based on PFY)	INFINCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP100, EP100
Prev fin year income from financial institution account interest	INFINPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP126, EP126
Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (reported)	INFINRCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP101, EP101
Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (based on PFY)	INPLNCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP104, EP104
Prev fin year income from interest on loans to persons not in this household	INPLNPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP128, EP128
Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (reported)	INPLNRCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP105, EP105
Current weekly benefit from employer provided child care (non salary sacrifice)	INSCCCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP33, EP33

. . not applicable

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002-03 and 2003-04 SIH CURFS (ordered by field name) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Current weekly benefit from employer provided computer (non salary sacrifice)	INSCOCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP34, EP34
Current weekly benefit from employer provided car park (non salary sacrifice)	INSCPCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP32, EP32
Current weekly benefit from employer provided low interest loans (non salary sacrifice)	INSLOCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP35, EP35
Current weekly other non cash benefit from employer (non salary sacrifice)	INSOBCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP49, EP49
Current weekly benefit from employer provided superannuation (above min – non salary sacrifice)	INSSCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP37, EP37
Current weekly benefit from employer provided shares (non salary sacrifice)	INSSHCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP36, EP36
Current weekly income from trusts (based on PFY)	INTRTCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP122, EP122
Prev fin year income from trusts	INTRTPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP137, EP137
Current weekly income from trusts (reported)	INTRTRCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP123, EP123
Current weekly HH income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTCHF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH121, EH125
Current weekly income from one-off carer bonus	IOOCBCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP62, EP62
Current weekly income from one-off payment to families	IOOPFCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP63, EP63
Current weekly income from principal source	IPSRCCP	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Previous financial year income from principal source	IPSRCPP	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Total current weekly income from property (reported)	IRENTRCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP117, EP117
Total current weekly income from property flag (reported)	IRENTRPF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP119, EP119
Current weekly income from non-residential property flag (reported)	IRNCRCPF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP109, EP109
Current weekly income from residential property flag (reported)	IRNRRCPF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP115, EP115
Current weekly income from non-residential property (reported)	IRNTRCPCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP107, EP107
Current weekly income from residential property (reported)	IRNTRRCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP113, EP113
Current weekly income from royalties (reported)	IROYARCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP121, EP121
Current weekly income from regular workers' compensation	IRWCCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (was combined with accident compensation in IWCOMPCP)	BP146, EP146
Prev fin year income from regular workers' compensation	IRWCPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (was combined with accident compensation in IWCOMPPP)	BP154, EP154
Current weekly income from scholarships	ISCHOLCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (was part of 'other regular sources' (IOREGUCP))	BP147, EP147
Prev fin year income from scholarships	ISCHOLPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset (was part of 'other regular sources' (IOREGUPP))	BP155, EP155
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for child care	ISSCCCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP45, EP45
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for computer	ISSCOCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP46, EP46
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for other benefits	ISSOBCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP47, EP47

. . not applicable

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002–03 AND 2003–04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002–03 and 2003–04 SIH CURFs (ordered by field name) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for superannuation	ISSSCP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP48, EP48
Current weekly income salary sacrificed for vehicle	ISSVEHCF	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP44, EP44
Imputed current weekly IU tax payable	ITAXCU	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Imputed IU tax payable for prev fin year	ITAXPU	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Current weekly income from Workers Compensation/Accident/Sickness Insurance	IWCOMP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (see IRWCCP and IACSICP)	. .
Previous financial year income from Workers Compensation/Accident/Sickness Insurance	IWCOMP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (see IRWCCP and IACSICP)	. .
Current weekly employee cash income from regular bonuses	IWSBUCP	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP38, EP38
Prev fin year payments for child support/maintenance	KSUPPPP	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP175, EP175
Type of landlord – IU	LDLRDUCF	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Type of study in current year	LDTQUAL	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP193, EP194
Labour force status in second job	LFST2BC, LFST2CP	Not on 2003–04 dataset, but see STEMP2CF	. .
Labour force status in main and second jobs	LFSTBCP	Not on 2003–04 dataset, but see LFSCP and STEMPxxx	. .
Labour force status main job – current	LFSTFBC, LFSTFCP	Not on 2003–04 dataset, but see LFSCP and STEMP1CF	. .
Amount of credit card debt	LIACCC	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH145, EH150
Amount of HECS liability	LIAHECC	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH143, EH148
Principal outstanding on investment loans (excl business and rental property loans)	LIAINVCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH150, EH155
Principal outstanding on loans for other property (excl business and investment loans)	LIAOPCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH151, EH156
Principal outstanding on loans for other purposes (excl business and investment loans)	LIAOTCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH152, EH157
Principal outstanding on rental property loans	LIARPCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH155, EH160
Principal outstanding on loans for selected dwelling	LIASDCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH153, EH158
Amount of Student Financial Supplement liability	LIAFSCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH144, EH149
Principal outstanding on loans for vehicle purchases (excl business and investment loans)	LIAVECH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH154, EH159
Current weekly interest paid on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts	LINVCP	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP124, EP124
Prev fin year interest paid on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts	LINVPP	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP138, EP138
Number of males in household	MALEHHBC, MALEHHEC	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH89, EH89
Main field of highest non-school qualification	MNNSCHQ	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP192, EP193
Month left school (for persons aged 15 to 19 only)	MTHSCHBC, MTHSCHCP	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Number of credit cards in the household	NOCCHH	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH99, EH102
Number of employed persons in the household	NOEMP	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH107, EH111

. . not applicable

(a) Housing information only collected at household level in 2003–04

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002-03 and 2003-04 SIH CURFs (ordered by field name) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Number of non-family members in household	NONFHBC, NONFHEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH91, EH91
Number of unemployed persons in the household	NOUEMHBC, NOUEMHEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH108, EH112
Number of other relatives in household	OTRELHBC, OTRELHEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH92, EH92
Type of other household	OTYPEH	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Number of persons in household	PERSHBC, PERSHEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH94, EH94
Current weekly payments to family members not in the household	PFMNHCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP174, EP174
Prev fin year payments to family members not in the household	PFMNHPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP177, EP177
Current weekly payments for maintenance/alimony to former spouse	PSPMACP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP173, EP173
Prev fin year payments for maintenance/alimony to former spouse	PSPMAPP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP176, EP176
Weekly combined rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATERCCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH60, EH60
Weekly general rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATERGCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH58, EH58
Weekly water rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATERWCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH59, EH59
Weekly combined rates payments – HH	RATESCCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset (but included in RATESCH)	BH54, EH54
Current weekly general and water rates payments – IU	RATESCU	Not on 2003-04 dataset (a)	. .
Current weekly general and water rates flag – IU	RATESFCF	Not on 2003-04 dataset	. .
Weekly general rates payments – HH	RATESGCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset (but included in RATESCH)	BH56, EH56
Weekly general and water rates payments with refunds deducted – HH	RATESRCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset (=RATERCCH+RATERGCH+RATERWCH)	BH57, EH57
Weekly water rates payments – HH	RATESWCH	Not on 2002-03 dataset (but included in RATESCH)	BH77, EH77
Relationship in household	RELATHCF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP184, EP185
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 15 to 24 years	S1524HBC, S1524HEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH95, EH95
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 25 years and over	S2599HBC, S2599HEC	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH96, EH96
Highest year of school completed	SECQLCF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP190, EP191
Weekly personal receipts from student financial supplement scheme	SFSSCP	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP76, EP76
Flag to indicate household converted from HES to SIH selection	SIHCCONV	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH5, EH5
Status in employment (main job)	STEMP1CF	Not on 2002-03 dataset, but see LFSFBC/LFSFCP	BP205, EP206
Status in employment (second job)	STEMP2CF	Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP206, EP207
Status in employment	STOWCF	Not on 2003-04 dataset. On previous SIH CURFs this item was derived from the labour force survey – in some instances it recorded the status in employment in a previous job.	. .
Tenure type of the income unit	TENURECU	Not on 2003-04 dataset (a)	. .

. . not applicable

(a) Housing information only collected at household level in 2003-04

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002–03 AND 2003–04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002–03 and 2003–04 SIH CURFs (ordered by field name) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT1CH	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH69, EH69
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT2CH	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH63, EH63
Weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT3ACH	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH68, EH68
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes (interest component with refunds deducted) – HH (prorata)	TINT4CH	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH74, EH74
Amount currently owing on all mortgages – IU	TOTOWECU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Current weekly repayments for all mortgages – IU	TOTPAYCU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Amount owing on mortgages to purchase/build – HH (prorata)	TOWE1C2	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH50, EH50
Amount currently owing on mortgages to purchase/build – IU	TOWE1CU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Amount owing on mortgages for alterations/additions – HH (prorata)	TOWE2C2	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH46, EH46
Amount currently owing on mortgages for alterations/additions – IU	TOWE2CU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Amount owing on mortgages for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) – HH (prorata)	TOWE3AC2	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH48, EH48
Amount owing on mortgages for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) – HH	TOWE3ACH	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH47, EH47
Amount owing on mortgages for other purposes	TOWE3CH	Not on 2003–04 dataset Previously included business and investment loans	. .
Amount currently owing on mortgages for other purposes – IU	TOWE3CU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Amount owing on unsecured loans for housing purposes – HH (prorata)	TOWE4C2	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH52, EH52
Number of mortgages to purchase/build	TPURP1BC, TPURP1EC	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Number of mortgages for alterations/additions – IU	TPURP2BC, TPURP2EC	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Number of mortgages for other purposes – IU	TPURP3BC, TPURP3EC	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Number of mortgages – IU	TPURPUBC, TPURPUEC	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .
Weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) – HH	TRPA3ACH	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH66, EH66
Weekly mortgage repayments other purposes refunds deducted (excl bus and inv loans) – HH (prorata)	TRPA3ARF	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH67, EH67
Current weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build – IU	TRPAY1CU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build with refunds deducted – HH (prorata)	TRPAY1RF	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH71, EH71
Current weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions – IU	TRPAY2CU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions with refunds deducted – HH (prorata)	TRPAY2RF	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH65, EH65
Weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes	TRPAY3CH	Not on 2003–04 dataset Previously included business and investment loans	. .
Current weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes – IU	TRPAY3CU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes with refunds deducted – HH (prorata)	TRPAY4RF	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH76, EH76
Value of children's assets	VCHASSCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH158, EH163
Value of contents of selected dwelling	VCONTCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH159, EH164

. . not applicable

(a) Housing information only collected at household level in 2003–04

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002-03 and 2003-04 SIH CURFS (ordered by field name) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Value of debentures and bonds – household level	VDEBCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH160, EH165
Value of debentures and bonds	VDEBCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP210, EP211
Value of accounts held with financial institutions – household level	VFINCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH156, EH161
Value of accounts held with financial institutions	VFINCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP209, EP210
Value of own incorporated business (net of liabilities) – household level	VIBUSCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH164, EH169
Value of own incorporated business (net of liabilities)	VIBUSCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP213, EP214
Value of other financial investments – household level	VINVOTCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH163, EH168
Value of other financial investments	VINVOTCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP212, EP213
Value of non-residential property	VNRPRCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH162, EH167
Value of assets nec	VOTASSCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH157, EH162
Value of loans to persons not in the same household – household level	VPLNCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH161, EH166
Value of loans to persons not in the same household	VPLNCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP211, EP212
Value of residential property excl selected dwelling	VRPRCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH166, EH171
Value of shares – household level	VSHARCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH167, EH172
Value of shares	VSHARCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP215, EP216
Balance of accounts with government superannuation funds – household level	VSUPGCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH146, EH151
Balance of accounts with government superannuation funds	VSUPGCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP207, EP208
Balance of accounts with non-government superannuation funds – household level	VSUPNCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH147, EH152
Balance of accounts with non-government superannuation funds	VSUPNCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP208, EP209
Value of trusts – household level	VRTCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH168, EH173
Value of trusts	VRTCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP216, EP217
Value of own unincorporated business (net of liabilities) – household level	VUBUSCH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH165, EH170
Value of own unincorporated business (net of liabilities)	VUBUSCP	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BP214, EP215
Value of vehicles	VEHICH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH169, EH174
Net wealth of household	WEALTHH	Wealth item – Not on 2002-03 dataset	BH149, EH154
Whether person received previous financial year income from interest from bonds	WINBNPPP	Not on 2003-04 dataset (but amount of interest collected – see INDEBPPP)	. .
Whether person received previous financial year income from interest from banks	WINBNKPP	Not on 2003-04 dataset (but amount of interest collected – see INFINPPP)	. .

. . not applicable

A3.1 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002–03 AND 2003–04 SIH CURFS, Items not on both the 2002–03 and 2003–04 SIH CURFs (ordered by field name) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Field name</i>	<i>Details of change</i>	<i>2003–04 item no.</i>
Whether person received previous financial year income from interest from debentures	WINDEBPP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but amount of interest collected – see INDEBPP)	. .
Whether person received previous financial year income from interest from other financial institutions	WINFINPP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but amount of interest collected – see INFINPP)	. .
Whether person received previous financial year income from interest from personal loans to persons not in the household	WINPLNPP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but amount of interest collected – see INPLNPP)	. .
Whether person received previous financial year income from interest from trusts	WINTRTPP	Not on 2003–04 dataset (but amount of interest collected – see INTRTPP)	. .
Current weekly IU rent payments	WKRENTCU	Not on 2003–04 dataset (a)	. .
Weekly rent payments with refunds deducted – HH	WKRENTRF	Not on 2002–03 dataset	BH73, EH73
Whether reported employee income included the amount salary sacrificed	WSSEICP	Salary packaging item – Not on 2002–03 dataset	BP52, EP52
Year left school (for persons aged 15 to 19 only)	YRLSCHBC, YRLSCHEC	Not on 2003–04 dataset	. .

. . not applicable

A3.2 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH CURFS, Data item changes (excluding items not on both CURFs)

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Treatment in 2002-03 CURF</i>	<i>Treatment in 2003-04 CURF</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Level of highest non-school qualification	HQUALBC, HQUALC	HQUALBC (basic) - change in categories due to new standard, HQUALCP (expanded) - change in field name and change in categories due to new standard	BP191, EP192
Not in the labour force status	NILFSTBC / NILFSTCP	NILSTCF (basic) - field name change only, NILSTCF (expanded) - unpaid voluntary worker combined with other not in the labour force	BP199, EP200
Age of oldest dependent child in household	OLDKIDH - 4 categories	AGODCHBC - 6 categories, AGODCHEC - 14 categories	BH78, EH78
Family composition of household	DCOMPH	DCOMPH - some categories renumbered	BH81, EH81
Duration of unemployment	DURUNBC (basic) - topcoded at 104 weeks	DURUNBC (basic) - categories changed, topcoded at 52 weeks	BP194
Family type	FAMTYPE - 30 categories	FAMTYPE - 16 categories	BP180, EP181
Whether dwelling purchased/built in last 3 years is first home owned - HH	FIRSTHH	FSTHHCF	BH115, EH119
Position in the household (publication definition)	PHHPUBP	HHPOS - method of calculation of household reference person changed (tenure type unable to be used as it was not collected at the income unit level)	BP183, EP184
Number of hours worked	HRSWKxxx (recorded for employees only)	HRSWKxxx (recorded for all employed persons)	BP200-202, EP201-203
Prev fin year income from family tax benefits	IFAMTBPP	IFAMPPP	BP83, EP83
Flag to indicate person level imputation	IMPUTFLG	IMPUTEPC	BP5, EP5
Total current weekly income from all sources	INCTOTCP, INCTOTCU, INCTOTCH. Incorporated estimates of current business and investment income based on previous financial year income.	INCTOTCP/INCTOTCU/INCTOTCH and INCTO1CP/INCTO1CU/INCTO1CH. Two versions now available on each level. INCTO1Cx is similar to the INCTOTCx on the 2002-03 file (both incorporate estimates of current business and investment income based on previous financial year income). INCTOTCx on the 2003-04 file incorporates respondent estimates of current year business and investment income and is the version used in 2003-04 SIH publications.	BP164-165, EP164-165, BU32-33, EU33-34, BH140-141, EH145-146
Current weekly income from investments	INVESTCP, INVESTCU, INVESTCH	INVESTCP/INVESTCU/INVESTCH and INVES1CP/INVES1CU/INVES1CH. Two versions now available on each level. INVES1Cx is similar to the INVESTCx on the 2002-03 file (estimates of current investment income are based on previous financial year income). INVESTCx on the 2003-04 file is based on respondent estimates of current year investment income.	BP139-140, EP139-140, BU21-22, EU22-23, BH127-128, EH131-132
Current weekly income from own unincorporated business	IOBTCP, IOBTCU, IOBTCH	IOBTCP/IOBTCU/IOBTCH and IOBT1CP/IOBT1CU/IOBT1CH. Two versions now available on each level. IOBT1Cx is similar to the IOBTCx on the 2002-03 file (estimates of current business income are based on previous financial year income). IOBTCx on the 2003-04 file is based on respondent estimates of current year business income.	BP167-168, EP167-168, BU35-36, EU36-37, BH119-120, EH123-124
Labour force status	EMPSTAT	LFSCP	BP197, EP198
Labour force status of household reference person	LBFSTRH	LFSRH	BH104, EH108
Social marital status	MSTATCP	MSTATP	BP186, EP187

A3.2 COMPARISON OF DATA BETWEEN 2002-03 AND 2003-04 SIH CURFS, Data item changes (excluding items not on both CURFs) *continued*

<i>Data Item</i>	<i>Treatment in 2002-03 CURF</i>	<i>Treatment in 2003-04 CURF</i>	<i>2003-04 item no.</i>
Number of earners in household	NOEARNBC/ NOEARNEC. Topcoded at 3 on the basic CURF and 5 on the expanded.	NOEARNBC/ NOEARNEC. Topcode removed (but limits on household size mean a maximum of 6 earners on basic CURF and 8 on expanded).	BH106, EH110
Number of dependent children aged under 15 years in household	NODEPHBC/ NUMDEPEC. Topcoded at 4 on the basic CURF.	NUMU15BC/ NUMU15EC. Topcode removed (but limits on household size mean a maximum of 5 dependants on basic CURF and 7 on expanded).	BH85, EH85
Principal source of current income	PSRCCP - 7 categories	PSRC4CP (using the new INCTOTCP) and PSRC14CP (using INCTO1CP) - both have 5 categories	BP161-162, EP161-162
Principal source of current IU income	PSRCCU - 7 categories	PSRC4CU (using the new INCTOTCU) and PSRC14CU (using INCTO1CU) - both have 5 categories	BU29-30, EU30-31
Principal source of prev fin year income (person and income unit level)	PSRCCP, PSRCPU - 7 categories	PSRC4PP, PSRC4PU - 5 categories	BP163, EP163, BU31, EU32
Principal source of current HH income	PSRCCH	PSRCCH (using the new INCTOTCH) and PSRC1CH (using INCTO1CH)	BH137-138, EH142-143
Remoteness area	REMOTEH (expanded CURF only)	REMOTEH (expanded CURF only)	EH99
Weight (SIH) (person, IU and HH levels)	WTPSN, WTUNIT, WTHH	SIHPSWT, SIHIUWT, SIHHHWT	BP218, EP219, BU41, EU42, BH171, EH176
Section of state	SOS2001H (expanded CURF only)	SOS01HEC (expanded CURF only)	EH100
Tenure type - HH	TENUREH	TENURECF	BH114, EH118
Replicate weights (SIH) (person, IU and HH levels)	REPWT01 - 30, REPWTU01 - 30, REPWTH01-30 (30 weights)	WPS0101-0160, WUS0101-0160, WHS0101-0160 (60 weights)	BP217, EP218, BU40, EU41, BH170, EH175
Year of arrival in Australia	YOABC/YOAE, YOARBC/YOAREC	YOABC/YOAE, YOARBC/YOAREC - categories changed	BP187, EP188, BH103, EH107
Year purchased dwelling	YRBUYCF - 38 categories	YRBUYCF - 34 categories (bought dwelling 1970-1974 grouped rather than in single years)	BH117, EH121

APPENDIX 4

HES DATA ITEMS AND RECORD STRUCTURE

HES DATA ITEMS

For data items and structure for the HES CURF see the Excel spreadsheet available as a data cube '6540.0.00.001 Appendix 4 – HES 2003–04 Data Item Listing' accompanying this Technical Paper. The Excel spreadsheet is also available as '65400_DATA_ITEM_LISTING_HES03.XLS' on the CURF.

SIH DATA ITEMS

For data items and structure for the SIH CURF see the Excel spreadsheet available as a data cube '6540.0.00.001 Appendix 5 – SIH 2003–04 Data Item Listing' accompanying this Technical Paper. The Excel spreadsheet is also available as '65400_DATA_ITEM_LISTING_SIH03.XLS' on the CURF.

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Data item labels			
Identifiers			
Expenditure level identifier	LEVEL5	BE4, EE4	. .
Family number - in the household	ABSFID	BH2, EH2, BU2, EU2, BP2, EP2, BL12, EL12	BH2, EH2, BU2, EU2, BP2, EP2
Flag to indicate household converted from HES to SIH selection	SIHCCONV	BH5, EH5	BH5, EH5
Household level identifier	LEVEL1	BH236, EH241	BH173, EH178
Income unit level identifier	LEVEL2	BU46, EU46	BU42, EU43
Income unit number - within each family in the household	ABSIID	BH3, EH3, BU3, EU3, BP3, EP3, BL13, EL13	BH3, EH3, BU3, EU3, BP3, EP3
Loans level identifier	LEVEL6	BL11, EL11	0
Person level identifier	LEVEL4	BP256, EP257	BP219, EP220
Person number within each income unit	ABSPID	BH4, EH4, BU4, EU4, BP4, EP4, BL14, EL14	BH4, EH4, BU4, EU4, BP4, EP4
Unique household number - unique number allocated to all members in the household	ABSHID	BH1, EH1, BU1, EU1, BP1, EP1, BE1, EE1, BL1, EL1	BH1, EH1, BU1, EU1, BP1, EP1
Person, income unit and household characteristics			
Demographics			
Age	AGEBC, AGEEC	BP207, EP207	BP178, EP178
Age of HH reference person	AGERHBC, AGERHEC	BH154, EH157	BH100, EH103
Age of oldest dependent child in household	AGODCHBC, AGODCHEC	BH122, EH122	BH78, EH78
Age of oldest dependent child in IU	AGODCUBC, AGODCUEC	BU5, EU5	BU5, EU5
Age of youngest dependent child in household	AGYDCHBC, AGYDCHEC	BH123, EH123	BH79, EH79
Age of youngest dependent child in IU	AGYDCUBC, AGYDCUEC	BU6, EU6	BU6, EU6
Country of birth	COBEC	EP209	EP179
Country of birth by main language	COBL	BP208, EP208	BP179, EP180
Country of birth by main language of HH reference person	COBLH	BH155, EH159	BH101, EH105
Country of birth of HH reference person	COBHEC	EH158	EH104
Family composition of HH (alternative)	FAMCOMP	BH124, EH124	BH80, EH80
Family composition of household	DCOMPH	BH125, EH125	BH81, EH81
Family type	FAMTYPE	BP209, EP210	BP180, EP181
Income unit type - IU	IUTYPE	BU7, EU7	BU7, EU7
Income unit type - person	IUTYPEP	BP210, EP211	BP181, EP182

. . not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Person, income unit and household characteristics <i>cont.</i>			
Demographics <i>cont.</i>			
Life cycle group - HH	LIFECYCH	BH126, EH126	BH82, EH82
Number of dependants aged under 25 years in household	DPKIDHBC, DPKIDHEC	BH127, EH127	BH83, EH83
Number of dependent children aged 0 to 2 years in income unit	KID0T2BC, KID0T2EC	BU8, EU8	BU8, EU8
Number of dependent children aged 10 to 12 years in the income unit	KID1012E	EU11	EU11
Number of dependent children aged 10 to 14 years in the income unit	KD1014BC	BU11	BU11
Number of dependent children aged 13 to 14 years in the income unit	KID1314E	EU12	EU12
Number of dependent children aged 15 to 24 years in household	DEP1524B, DEP1524E	BH128, EH128	BH84, EH84
Number of dependent children aged 15 to 24 years in IU	KID1524B, KID1524E	BU12, EU13	BU12, EU13
Number of dependent children aged 3 to 4 years in income unit	KID3T4BC, KID3T4EC	BU9, EU9	BU9, EU9
Number of dependent children aged 5 to 9 years in the income unit	KID5T9BC, KID5T9EC	BU10, EU10	BU10, EU10
Number of dependent children aged under 15 years in household	NUMU15BC, NUMU15EC	BH129, EH129	BH85, EH85
Number of dependent children in income unit	DEPKIDBC, DEPKIDEC	BU13, EU14	BU13, EU14
Number of families in household	DNFAMCF	BH130, EH130	BH86, EH86
Number of females in household	FEMHHBC, FEMHHEC	BH131, EH131	BH87, EH87
Number of income units in household	DNIUHBC, DNIUHEC	BH132, EH132	BH88, EH88
Number of males in household	MALEHHBC, MALEHHEC	BH133, EH133	BH89, EH89
Number of non-dependent children in household	NONDEPBC, NONDEPEC	BH134, EH134	BH90, EH90
Number of non-family members in household	NONFHBC, NONFHEC	BH135, EH135	BH91, EH91
Number of other relatives in household	OTRELHBC, OTRELHEC	BH136, EH136	BH92, EH92
Number of persons aged 15 to 64 years in income unit	A1564UBC, A1564UEC	BU14, EU15	BU14, EU15
Number of persons aged 15 years and over in household	NOMEMHBC, NUMMEMEC	BH137, EH137	BH93, EH93
Number of persons aged 65 years or more in income unit	A6599UCF	BU15, EU16	BU15, EU16
Number of persons in household	PERSHBC, PERSHEC	BH138, EH138	BH94, EH94
Number of persons in income unit	PRSNSUBC	BU16, EU17	BU16, EU17
Position in income unit (relationship to the IU reference person)	IUPOS	BP211, EP212	BP182, EP183
Position in the household (publication definition)	HHPOS	BP212, EP213	BP183, EP184
Relationship in household	RELATHCF	BP213, EP214	BP184, EP185
Sex	SEXP	BP214, EP215	BP185, EP186
Sex of HH reference person	SEXRH	BH156, EH160	BH102, EH106
Social marital status	MSTATP	BP215, EP216	BP186, EP187
Year of arrival in Australia	YOABC, YOAEC	BP216, EP217	BP187, EP188
Year of arrival in Australia of HH reference person	YOARBC, YOAREC	BH157, EH161	BH103, EH107

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Person, income unit and household characteristics <i>cont.</i>			
Education			
Education status	STUDSTCP	BP217, EP218	BP188, EP189
Educational institution attending	INSTENRP	BP218, EP219	BP189, EP190
Highest year of school completed	SECQLCF	BP219, EP220	BP190, EP191
Level of highest non-school qualification	HQUALBC, HQUALCP	BP220, EP221	BP191, EP192
Main field of highest non-school qualification	MNNSCHQ	BP221, EP222	BP192, EP193
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 15 to 24 years	S1524HBC, S1524HEC	BH139, EH139	BH95, EH95
Number of full-time and part-time students in household aged 25 years and over	S2599HBC, S2599HEC	BH140, EH140	BH96, EH96
Number of persons in household attending catholic primary school (HES only)	DNCPRIBC, DNCPRIEC	BH141, EH141	. .
Number of persons in household attending catholic secondary school (HES only)	DNCSECBC, DNCSECEC	BH142, EH142	. .
Number of persons in household attending government primary school (HES only)	DNGPRIBC, DNGPRIEC	BH143, EH143	. .
Number of persons in household attending government secondary school (HES only)	DNGSECBC, DNGSECEC	BH144, EH144	. .
Number of persons in household attending other non-government primary school (HES only)	DNOGPRBC, DNOGPREC	BH145, EH145	. .
Number of persons in household attending other non-government secondary school (HES only)	DNOGSEBC, DNOGSEEC	BH146, EH146	. .
Number of persons in household attending preschool (HES only)	DNGPREBC, DNGPREEC	BH147, EH147	. .
Number of persons in household undertaking full-time tertiary studies (HES only)	DNTERFBC, DNTERFEC	BH148, EH148	. .
Number of persons in household undertaking part-time tertiary studies (HES only)	DNTERPBC, DNTERPEC	BH149, EH149	. .
Type of study in current year	LDTQUAL	BP222, EP223	BP193, EP194
Geography			
Area of usual residence (excludes ACT/NT)	AREAHCF	BH150, EH150	BH97, EH97
Index of relative socio-economic disadvantage - decile - Australia	DLOWCA	EH151	EH98
Remoteness area	REMOTEH	EH152	EH99
Section of state	SOS01HEC	EH153	EH100
State or territory	STATEHBC, STATEH	BH151, EH154	BH98, EH101
Labour force			
Duration of unemployment	DURUNBC, DURUNEC	BP231, EP232	BP194, EP195
Full-time/part-time status	FTPTSTAT	BP232, EP233	BP195, EP196
Industry of main job	INDBC, INDEC	BP233, EP234	BP196, EP197
Labour force status	LFSCP	BP234, EP235	BP197, EP198
Labour force status of household reference person	LFSRH	BH158, EH162	BH104, EH108
Looked for work	LKFTPTCP	BP235, EP236	BP198, EP199
Not in the labour force status	NILSTCF	BP236, EP237	BP199, EP200
Number of earners in the household	NOEARNBC, NOEARNEC	BH160, EH164	BH106, EH110
Number of employed persons in the household	NOEMPHBC, NOEMPHEC	BH161, EH165	BH107, EH111

. not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Person, income unit and household characteristics <i>cont.</i>			
Labour force <i>cont.</i>			
Number of hours usually worked per week in main and second jobs	HRSWKABC, HRSWKAEC	BP237, EP238	BP200, EP201
Number of hours usually worked per week in main job	HRSWKMBC, HRSWKMEC	BP238, EP239	BP201, EP202
Number of hours usually worked per week in second job	HRSWK2BC, HRSWK2EC	BP239, EP240	BP202, EP203
Number of jobs currently held	NRJOBSCP	BP240, EP241	BP203, EP204
Number of unemployed persons in the household	NOUEMHBC, NOUEMHEC	BH162, EH166	BH108, EH112
Occupation in main job	OCCCBC, OCCCEC	BP241, EP242	BP204, EP205
Status in employment (main job)	STEMP1CF	BP242, EP243	BP205, EP206
Status in employment (second job)	STEMP2CF	BP243, EP244	BP206, EP207
Housing			
Amount owing on mortgages for alterations/additions - HH	TOWE2CH	BH64, EH64	BH45, EH45
Amount owing on mortgages for alterations/additions - HH (prorata)	TOWE2C2	BH65, EH65	BH46, EH46
Amount owing on mortgages for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) - HH	TOWE3ACH	BH66, EH66	BH47, EH47
Amount owing on mortgages for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) - HH (prorata)	TOWE3AC2	BH67, EH67	BH48, EH48
Amount owing on mortgages to purchase/build - HH	TOWE1CH	BH68, EH68	BH49, EH49
Amount owing on mortgages to purchase/build - HH (prorata)	TOWE1C2	BH69, EH69	BH50, EH50
Amount owing on unsecured loans for housing purposes - HH	TOWE4CH	BH70, EH70	BH51, EH51
Amount owing on unsecured loans for housing purposes - HH (prorata)	TOWE4C2	BH71, EH71	BH52, EH52
Canadian National Occupancy Standard	HUTILCHC	BH163, EH167	BH109, EH113
Dwelling structure - HH	DWELTCF	BH164, EH168	BH110, EH114
Landlord type - HH	LDLRDHCF	BH165, EH169	BH111, EH115
Number of bedrooms - HH	NRBEDSCF	BH166, EH170	BH112, EH116
Tenure type - HH	TENURECF	BH168, EH172	BH114, EH118
Weekly body corporate payments	BCORPCH	BH72, EH72	BH53, EH53
Weekly combined rates payments - HH	RATESCCH	BH73, EH73	BH54, EH54
Weekly combined rates payments with refunds deducted - HH	RATERCCH	BH79, EH79	BH60, EH60
Weekly general and water rates payments - HH	RATESCH	BH74, EH74	BH55, EH55
Weekly general and water rates payments with refunds deducted - HH	RATESRCH	BH76, EH76	BH57, EH57
Weekly general rates payments - HH	RATESGCH	BH75, EH75	BH56, EH56
Weekly general rates payments with refunds deducted - HH	RATERGCH	BH77, EH77	BH58, EH58
Weekly housing costs (after refunds, int only, incl body corp, loans prorated by purp, no tenure adj)	HCOSTSH2	BH81, EH81	BH62, EH62
Weekly housing costs (SIH basis) - HH	HCOSTSH	BH80, EH80	BH61, EH61
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions - HH	TRPAY2CH	BH83, EH83	BH64, EH64
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions with refunds deducted - HH (prorata)	TRPAY2RF	BH84, EH84	BH65, EH65
Weekly mortgage repayments for alterations/additions (interest component with refunds deducted) - HH (prorata)	TINT2CH	BH82, EH82	BH63, EH63

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
<i>Housing cont.</i>			
Weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) - HH	TRPA3ACH	BH85, EH85	BH66, EH66
Weekly mortgage repayments for other purposes (excl business and investment loans) (interest component with refunds deducted) - HH (prorata)	TINT3ACH	BH87, EH87	BH68, EH68
Weekly mortgage repayments other purposes refunds deducted (excl bus and inv loans) - HH (prorata)	TRPA3ARF	BH86, EH86	BH67, EH67
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build - HH	TRPAY1CH	BH89, EH89	BH70, EH70
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build with refunds deducted - HH (prorata)	TRPAY1RF	BH90, EH90	BH71, EH71
Weekly mortgage repayments to purchase/build (interest component with refunds deducted) - HH (prorata)	TINT1CH	BH88, EH88	BH69, EH69
Weekly rent payments - HH	WKRENTCH	BH91, EH91	BH72, EH72
Weekly rent payments with refunds deducted - HH	WKRENTRF	BH92, EH92	BH73, EH73
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes - HH	TRPAY4CH	BH94, EH94	BH75, EH75
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes with refunds deducted - HH (prorata)	TRPAY4RF	BH95, EH95	BH76, EH76
Weekly repayments on unsecured loans for housing purposes (interest component with refunds deducted) - HH (prorata)	TINT4CH	BH93, EH93	BH74, EH74
Weekly water rates payments - HH	RATESWCH	BH96, EH96	BH77, EH77
Weekly water rates payments with refunds deducted - HH	RATERWCH	BH78, EH78	BH59, EH59
Whether dwelling purchased/built in last 3 years is first home owned - HH	FSTHHCFC	BH169, EH173	BH115, EH119
Whether dwelling purchased/built in last 3 years was new or established - HH	NEWDWLH	BH170, EH174	BH116, EH120
Year purchased dwelling - HH	YRBUYCF	BH171, EH175	BH117, EH121
<i>Income</i>			
<i>Employee income</i>			
Current weekly benefit from employer provided car park (non salary sacrifice)	INSCPCP	BP37, EP37	BP32, EP32
Current weekly benefit from employer provided child care (non salary sacrifice)	INSCCCP	BP38, EP38	BP33, EP33
Current weekly benefit from employer provided computer (non salary sacrifice)	INSCOCP	BP39, EP39	BP34, EP34
Current weekly benefit from employer provided housing (non salary sacrifice)	IKHNSCP	BP45, EP45	BP39, EP39
Current weekly benefit from employer provided low interest loans (non salary sacrifice)	INSLOCP	BP40, EP40	BP35, EP35
Current weekly benefit from employer provided shares (non salary sacrifice)	INSSHCP	BP41, EP41	BP36, EP36
Current weekly benefit from employer provided superannuation (above min - non salary sacrifice)	INSSCP	BP42, EP42	BP37, EP37
Current weekly benefit from employer provided telephone (non salary sacrifice)	IKTNSCP	BP47, EP47	BP41, EP41
Current weekly benefit from employer provided vehicle (non salary sacrifice)	IKVNSCP	BP49, EP49	BP43, EP43
Current weekly employee cash income from regular bonuses	IWSBUCP	BP43, EP43	BP38, EP38
Current weekly employee income in kind (diary) (HES only)	EMPINKDP	BP44, EP44	. .
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for child care	ISSCCCP	BP51, EP51	BP45, EP45
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for computer	ISSCOCP	BP52, EP52	BP46, EP46
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for housing	IKHSSCP	BP46, EP46	BP40, EP40
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for other benefits	ISSOBCP	BP53, EP53	BP47, EP47
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for superannuation	ISSSCP	BP54, EP54	BP48, EP48
Current weekly employee income salary sacrificed for telephone charges	IKTSSCP	BP48, EP48	BP42, EP42
Current weekly HH employee income	IWSUCH	BH173, EH177	BH118, EH122
Current weekly HH employee income (prev HES basis)	I01WS	BH174, EH178	. .

. . not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Income <i>cont.</i>			
Employee income <i>cont.</i>			
Current weekly HH income from own unincorporated business	IOBTCH	BH175, EH179	BH119, EH123
Current weekly HH income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTCHF	BH178, EH182	BH121, EH125
Current weekly HH income from own unincorporated business (prev HES basis using PFY data)	IO20B	BH177, EH181	. .
Current weekly HH income from own unincorporated business (prev SIH basis using PFY data)	IOBT1CH	BH176, EH180	BH120, EH124
Current weekly income salary sacrificed for vehicle	ISSVEHCF	BP50, EP50	BP44, EP44
Current weekly IU employee income	IWSUCU	BU18, EU19	BU17, EU18
Current weekly other non cash benefit from employer (non salary sacrifice)	INSOBCP	BP55, EP55	BP49, EP49
Prev fin year employee income from all jobs	IWSTPP	BP56, EP56	BP50, EP50
Prev fin year HH employee income	IWSUPH	BH179, EH183	BH122, EH126
Prev fin year HH income from own unincorporated business	IOBTPH	BH180, EH184	BH123, EH127
Prev fin year HH income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTPHF	BH181, EH185	BH124, EH128
Prev fin year IU employee income	IWSTPU	BU19, EU20	BU18, EU19
Total current weekly employee income	IWSUCP	BP57, EP57	BP51, EP51
Total current weekly employee income (prev HES basis)	IO1WSP	BP58, EP58	. .
Whether reported employee income included the amount salary sacrificed	WSSEICP	BP59, EP59	BP52, EP52
Own unincorporated business income			
Current weekly cash income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTCPF	BP178, EP178	BP169, EP169
Current weekly cash income from own unincorporated business (prev SIH basis using PFY data)	IOBT1CP	BP176, EP176	BP167, EP167
Current weekly cash income from own unincorporated business (reported)	IOBTCP	BP177, EP177	BP168, EP168
Current weekly income from goods received from own unincorporated business (diary) (HES only)	I70BKP	BP179, EP179	. .
Current weekly IU income from own unincorporated business	IOBTCU	BU37, EU38	BU35, EU36
Current weekly IU income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTCUF	BU40, EU41	BU37, EU38
Current weekly IU income from own unincorporated business (prev HES basis using PFY data)	IO20BU	BU39, EU40	. .
Current weekly IU income from own unincorporated business (prev SIH basis using PFY data)	IOBT1CU	BU38, EU39	BU36, EU37
Prev fin year income from own unincorporated business	IOBTTP	BP180, EP180	BP170, EP170
Prev fin year income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTPPF	BP181, EP181	BP171, EP171
Prev fin year IU income from own unincorporated business	IOBTPU	BU41, EU42	BU38, EU39
Prev fin year IU income from own unincorporated business flag	IOBTPUF	BU42, EU43	BU39, EU40
Total current weekly income from own unincorporated business (prev HES basis using PFY data)	IO20BP	BP182, EP182	. .
Government pensions and allowances			
Current weekly HH income from government pensions and allowances	ITGCBCH	BH182, EH186	BH125, EH129
Current weekly income from age pension	IAGECP	BP61, EP61	BP54, EP54
Current weekly income from Austudy/Abstudy	IAUSTCP	BP60, EP60	BP53, EP53
Current weekly income from carer allowance	ICAREACP	BP62, EP62	BP55, EP55
Current weekly income from carer payment	ICAREPCP	BP63, EP63	BP56, EP56
Current weekly income from disability pension (DVA)	IDISBCP	BP64, EP64	BP57, EP57
Current weekly income from disability support pension	IDSUPPCP	BP65, EP65	BP58, EP58

. not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Income <i>cont.</i>			
Government pensions and allowances <i>cont.</i>			
Current weekly income from family tax benefits	IFAMTBCP	BP66, EP66	BP59, EP59
Current weekly income from mature age allowance	IMATUCP	BP67, EP67	BP60, EP60
Current weekly income from newstart allowance	INEWLSCP	BP68, EP68	BP61, EP61
Current weekly income from one-off carer bonus	IOOCBCP	BP69, EP69	BP62, EP62
Current weekly income from one-off payment to families	IOOPFCP	BP70, EP70	BP63, EP63
Current weekly income from other government pensions and allowances	IOTHPCP	BP 71, EP71	BP64, EP64
Current weekly income from overseas pensions and benefits	IOSEASCP	BP72, EP72	BP65, EP65
Current weekly income from parenting payment	IPARENCP	BP73, EP73	BP66, EP66
Current weekly income from partner allowance	IPARTNCP	BP74, EP74	BP67, EP67
Current weekly income from service pension (DVA)	ISERVCP	BP75, EP75	BP68, EP68
Current weekly income from sickness allowance	ISICKCP	BP76, EP76	BP69, EP69
Current weekly income from special benefit	ISPECCP	BP77, EP77	BP70, EP70
Current weekly income from war widows pension (DVA)	IWARWCP	BP78, EP78	BP71, EP71
Current weekly income from widow allowance	IWIDOWCP	BP79, EP79	BP72, EP72
Current weekly income from wife pension	IWIFECP	BP80, EP80	BP73, EP73
Current weekly income from youth allowance	IYOUTHCP	BP81, EP81	BP74, EP74
Current weekly IU income from government pensions and allowances	ITGCBCU	BU20, EU21	BU19, EU20
Prev fin year HH income from government pensions and allowances	ITGCBPH	BH183, EH187	BH126, EH130
Prev fin year income from age pension	IAGEPP	BP85, EP85	BP78, EP78
Prev fin year income from Austudy/Abstudy	IAUSTPP	BP84, EP84	BP77, EP77
Prev fin year income from carer allowance	ICAREAPP	BP86, EP86	BP79, EP79
Prev fin year income from carer payment	ICAREPPP	BP87, EP87	BP80, EP80
Prev fin year income from disability pension (DVA)	IDISBPP	BP88, EP88	BP81, EP81
Prev fin year income from disability support pension	IDSUPPPP	BP89, EP89	BP82, EP82
Prev fin year income from family tax benefits	IFAMPPP	BP90, EP90	BP83, EP83
Prev fin year income from mature age allowance	IMATUPP	BP91, EP91	BP84, EP84
Prev fin year income from newstart allowance	INEWSTPP	BP92, EP92	BP85, EP85
Prev fin year income from other government pensions and allowances	IOTHPPP	BP93, EP93	BP86, EP86
Prev fin year income from overseas pensions and benefits	IOSEASPP	BP94, EP94	BP87, EP87
Prev fin year income from parenting payment	IPARENPP	BP95, EP95	BP88, EP88
Prev fin year income from partner allowance	IPARTNPP	BP96, EP96	BP89, EP89
Prev fin year income from service pension (DVA)	ISERVPP	BP97, EP97	BP90, EP90
Prev fin year income from sickness allowance	ISICKPP	BP98, EP98	BP91, EP91
Prev fin year income from special benefit	ISPECPP	BP99, EP99	BP92, EP92
Prev fin year income from war widows pension (DVA)	IWARWPP	BP100, EP100	BP93, EP93
Prev fin year income from widow allowance	IWIDOWPP	BP101, EP101	BP94, EP94
Prev fin year income from wife pension	IWIFEPP	BP102, EP102	BP95, EP95
Prev fin year income from youth allowance	IYOUTHPP	BP103, EP103	BP96, EP96
Prev fin year IU income from government pensions and allowances	ITGCBCU	BU21, EU22	BU20, EU21
Total current weekly income from government pensions and allowances	ITGCBCP	BP82, EP82	BP75, EP75
Total prev fin year income from government pensions and allowances	ITGCBPP	BP104, EP104	BP97, EP97
Investment income			
Current weekly HH income from investments	INVESTCH	BH184, EH188	BH127, EH131
Current weekly HH income from investments (prev HES basis using PFY data)	INVHESCH	BH186, EH190	. .

. . not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
<i>Income cont.</i>			
<i>Investment income cont.</i>			
Current weekly HH income from investments (prev SIH basis using PFY data)	INVES1CH	BH185, EH189	BH128, EH132
Current weekly income from dividends (based on PFY)	IDIVTCP	BP105, EP105	BP98, EP98
Current weekly income from dividends (reported)	IDIVTRCP	BP106, EP106	BP99, EP99
Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (based on PFY)	INFINCP	BP107, EP107	BP100, EP100
Current weekly income from financial institution account interest (reported)	INFINRCP	BP108, EP108	BP101, EP101
Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (based on PFY)	INDEBCP	BP109, EP109	BP102, EP102
Current weekly income from interest on debentures and bonds (reported)	INDEBRCP	BP110, EP110	BP103, EP103
Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (based on PFY)	INPLNCP	BP111, EP111	BP104, EP104
Current weekly income from interest on loans to persons not in this household (reported)	INPLNRCP	BP112, EP112	BP105, EP105
Current weekly income from non-residential property flag (based on PFY)	IRNTCCPF	BP115, EP115	BP108, EP108
Current weekly income from non-residential property flag (reported)	IRNCRCPF	BP116, EP116	BP109, EP109
Current weekly income from non-residential property (based on PFY)	IRNTCCP	BP113, EP113	BP106, EP106
Current weekly income from non-residential property (reported)	IRNTCRCP	BP114, EP114	BP107, EP107
Current weekly income from other financial investments (based on PFY)	IINVOTCP	BP117, EP117	BP110, EP110
Current weekly income from other financial investments (reported)	IINVORCP	BP118, EP118	BP111, EP111
Current weekly income from residential property flag (based on PFY)	IRNTRCPF	BP121, EP121	BP114, EP114
Current weekly income from residential property flag (reported)	IRNRRCPF	BP122, EP122	BP115, EP115
Current weekly income from residential property (based on PFY)	IRNTRCP	BP119, EP119	BP112, EP112
Current weekly income from residential property (reported)	IRNRTRCP	BP120, EP120	BP113, EP113
Current weekly income from royalties (based on PFY)	IROYALCP	BP127, EP127	BP120, EP120
Current weekly income from royalties (reported)	IROYARCP	BP128, EP128	BP121, EP121
Current weekly income from trusts (based on PFY)	INTRTCP	BP129, EP129	BP122, EP122
Current weekly income from trusts (reported)	INTRTRCP	BP130, EP130	BP123, EP123
Current weekly interest paid on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts	LINVCP	BP131, EP131	BP124, EP124
Current weekly IU income from investments (prev SIH basis using PFY data)	INVES1CU	BU23, EU24	BU22, EU23
Current weekly IU income from investments (reported)	INVESTCU	BU22, EU23	BU21, EU22
Prev fin year HH income from investments	INVESTPH	BH187, EH191	BH129, EH133
Prev fin year income from dividends	IDIVTPP	BP132, EP132	BP125, EP125
Prev fin year income from financial institution account interest	INFINPP	BP133, EP133	BP126, EP126
Prev fin year income from interest on debentures and bonds	INDEBPP	BP134, EP134	BP127, EP127
Prev fin year income from interest on loans to persons not in this household	INPLNPP	BP135, EP135	BP128, EP128
Prev fin year income from non-residential property	IRNTCPP	BP136, EP136	BP129, EP129
Prev fin year income from non-residential property flag	IRNTCPPF	BP137, EP137	BP130, EP130
Prev fin year income from other financial investments	IINVOTPP	BP138, EP138	BP131, EP131
Prev fin year income from residential property	IRNTRPP	BP139, EP139	BP132, EP132
Prev fin year income from residential property flag	IRNTRPPF	BP140, EP140	BP133, EP133
Prev fin year income from royalties	IROYALPP	BP143, EP143	BP136, EP136
Prev fin year income from trusts	INTRTPP	BP144, EP144	BP137, EP137
Prev fin year interest paid on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts	LINVPP	BP145, EP145	BP138, EP138
Prev fin year IU income from investments	INVESTPU	BU24, EU25	BU23, EU24
Total current weekly income from investments (based on PFY)	INVES1CP	BP146, EP146	BP139, EP139
Total current weekly income from investments (reported)	INVESTCP	BP147, EP147	BP140, EP140

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
<i>Income cont.</i>			
<i>Investment income cont.</i>			
Total current weekly income from property flag (based on PFY)	IRENTCPF	BP125, EP125	BP118, EP118
Total current weekly income from property flag (reported)	IRENTRPF	BP126, EP126	BP119, EP119
Total current weekly income from property (based on PFY)	IRENTCP	BP123, EP123	BP116, EP116
Total current weekly income from property (reported)	IRENTRCP	BP124, EP124	BP117, EP117
Total prev fin year income from investments	INVESTPP	BP148, EP148	BP141, EP141
Total prev fin year income from property	IRENTPP	BP141, EP141	BP134, EP134
Total prev fin year income from property flag	IRENTPPF	BP142, EP142	BP135, EP135
<i>Other income</i>			
Current weekly HH income from other regular sources (excluding superannuation)	OTHSRCH	BH188, EH192	BH130, EH134
Current weekly HH income from other regular sources (excluding superannuation) (prev HES basis)	OTHHESCH	BH189, EH193	. .
Current weekly HH income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	ISUPERCH	BH190, EH194	BH131, EH135
Current weekly income from accident compensation and sickness insurance	IACSICP	BP149, EP149	BP142, EP142
Current weekly income from child support/maintenance	ICHLDSCP	BP150, EP150	BP143, EP143
Current weekly income from persons not living in the household	IPNHHCP	BP151, EP151	BP144, EP144
Current weekly income from regular sources n.e.c.	IOREGUCP	BP152, EP152	BP145, EP145
Current weekly income from regular workers' compensation	IRWCCP	BP153, EP153	BP146, EP146
Current weekly income from scholarships	ISCHOLCP	BP154, EP154	BP147, EP147
Current weekly income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	ISUPERCP	BP155, EP155	BP148, EP148
Current weekly IU income from other regular sources (excluding superannuation)	OTHSRCU	BU25, EU26	BU24, EU25
Current weekly IU income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	ISUPERCU	BU26, EU27	BU25, EU26
Prev fin year HH income from other regular sources (excluding superannuation)	OTHSRPH	BH191, EH195	BH132, EH136
Prev fin year HH income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	ISUPERPH	BH192, EH196	BH133, EH137
Prev fin year income from accident compensation and sickness insurance	IACSIPP	BP157, EP157	BP150, EP150
Prev fin year income from child support/maintenance	ICHLDSPP	BP158, EP158	BP151, EP151
Prev fin year income from persons not living in the household	IPNHHPP	BP159, EP159	BP152, EP152
Prev fin year income from regular sources n.e.c.	IOREGUPP	BP160, EP160	BP153, EP153
Prev fin year income from regular workers' compensation	IRWCPP	BP161, EP161	BP154, EP154
Prev fin year income from scholarships	ISCHOLPP	BP162, EP162	BP155, EP155
Prev fin year income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	ISUPERPP	BP163, EP163	BP156, EP156
Prev fin year IU income from other regular sources (excluding superannuation)	OTHSRPU	BU27, EU28	BU26, EU27
Prev fin year IU income from superannuation/annuity/allocated pension	ISUPERPU	BU28, EU29	BU27, EU28
Total current weekly income from other regular sources	ITREGCP	BP156, EP156	BP149, EP149
Total prev fin year income from other regular sources	ITREGPP	BP164, EP164	BP157, EP157
<i>Children's income</i>			
Current weekly HH income of children (HES only)	ICHLDCH	BH172, EH176	. .
Current weekly employee income of children (HES only)	ICHWSCP	BP32, EP32	. .
Current weekly income of children from investments (HES only)	ICHINVCP	BP33, EP33	. .
Current weekly income of children from sources n.e.c. (HES only)	ICHOTHCP	BP34, EP34	. .
Current weekly income of children from unincorporated business (HES only)	ICHUBCP	BP35, EP35	. .
Current weekly IU income of children (HES only)	ICHLDCU	BU17, EU18	. .
Total current weekly income of children (HES only)	ICHLDCP	BP36, EP36	. .

. . not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Income <i>cont.</i>			
Other income items			
Current weekly HH disposable income	DISPCH	BH193, EH197	BH134, EH138
Current weekly HH equivalised disposable income	EQDISPCH	EH198	EH139
Equivalising factor (modified OECD)	EQUIVH	BH235, EH240	BH172, EH177
Household previous financial year exclusion flag	FINSCOPH	BH194, EH199	BH135, EH140
Imputed current weekly tax payable	ITAXCP	BP165, EP165	BP158, EP158
Imputed tax payable for prev fin year	ITAXPP	BP166, EP166	BP159, EP159
Income unit previous financial year exclusion flag	FINSCOPU	BU29, EU30	BU28, EU29
Number of pension/ benefit recipients in the household	DPCMPBC, DPCMPEC	BH159, EH163	BH105, EH109
Person previous financial year exclusion flag	FINSCOPE	BP167, EP167	BP160, EP160
Prev fin year HH disposable income	DISPPH	BH195, EH200	BH136, EH141
Principal source of current HH income	PSRCCH	BH196, EH201	BH137, EH142
Principal source of current HH income (prev HES basis)	DPSIN	BH198, EH203	. .
Principal source of current HH income (prev SIH basis)	PSRC1CH	BH197, EH202	BH138, EH143
Principal source of current income	PSRC4CP	BP168, EP168	BP161, EP161
Principal source of current income (prev HES basis)	PSINP	BP170, EP170	. .
Principal source of current income (prev SIH basis)	PSRC14CP	BP169, EP169	BP162, EP162
Principal source of current IU income	PSRC4CU	BU30, EU31	BU29, EU30
Principal source of current IU income (prev SIH basis)	PSRC14CU	BU31, EU32	BU30, EU31
Principal source of prev fin year HH income	PSRCPH	BH199, EH204	BH139, EH144
Principal source of prev fin year income	PSRC4PP	BP171, EP171	BP163, EP163
Principal source of prev fin year IU income	PSRC4PU	BU32, EU33	BU31, EU32
Total current weekly HH income from all sources	INCTOTCH	BH200, EH205	BH140, EH145
Total current weekly HH income from all sources (prev HES basis)	ITINC	BH202, EH207	. .
Total current weekly HH income from all sources (prev SIH basis)	INCTO1CH	BH201, EH206	BH141, EH146
Total current weekly income from all sources	INCTOTCP	BP172, EP172	BP164, EP164
Total current weekly income from all sources (prev HES basis)	ITINCP	BP174, EP174	. .
Total current weekly income from all sources (prev SIH basis)	INCTO1CP	BP173, EP173	BP165, EP165
Total current weekly IU income from all sources	INCTOTCU	BU33, EU34	BU32, EU33
Total current weekly IU income from all sources (prev HES basis)	ITINCU	BU35, EU36	. .
Total current weekly IU income from all sources (prev SIH basis)	INCTO1CU	BU34, EU35	BU33, EU34
Total prev fin year HH income from all sources	INCTOTPH	BH203, EH208	BH142, EH147
Total prev fin year income from all sources	INCTOTPP	BP175, EP175	BP166, EP166
Total prev fin year IU income from all sources	INCTOTPU	BU36, EU37	BU34, EU35
Expenditure			
Expenditure amount	WKLYEXP	BE2, EE2	. .
Expenditure code	COMCODE	BE3, EE3	. .
Household weekly expenditure on alcoholic beverages (HES only)	EXP04	BH45, EH45	. .
Household weekly expenditure on clothing and footwear (HES only)	EXP06	BH46, EH46	. .

. not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
<i>Expenditure cont.</i>			
Household weekly expenditure on current housing costs (selected dwelling) (HES only)	EXP01	BH47, EH47	..
Household weekly expenditure on domestic fuel and power (HES only)	EXP02	BH48, EH48	..
Household weekly expenditure on food and non-alcoholic beverages (HES only)	EXP03	BH49, EH49	..
Household weekly expenditure on household furnishings and equipment (HES only)	EXP07	BH50, EH50	..
Household weekly expenditure on household services and operation (HES only)	EXP08	BH51, EH51	..
Household weekly expenditure on income tax (HES only)	EXP14	BH52, EH52	..
Household weekly expenditure on medical care and health expenses (HES only)	EXP09	BH53, EH53	..
Household weekly expenditure on miscellaneous goods and services (HES only)	EXP13	BH54, EH54	..
Household weekly expenditure on mortgage repayments - principal compon. (selected dwell) (HES only)	EXP15	BH55, EH55	..
Household weekly expenditure on other capital housing costs (HES only)	EXP16	BH56, EH56	..
Household weekly expenditure on personal care (HES only)	EXP12	BH57, EH57	..
Household weekly expenditure on recreation (HES only)	EXP11	BH58, EH58	..
Household weekly expenditure on superannuation and life insurance (HES only)	EXP17	BH59, EH59	..
Household weekly expenditure on tobacco products (HES only)	EXP05	BH60, EH60	..
Household weekly expenditure on transport (HES only)	EXP10	BH61, EH61	..
Total goods and services expenditure (HES only)	EXTLCSE	BH62, EH62	..
Total household expenditure (including selected other payments) (HES only)	EXPTL	BH63, EH63	..
<i>Other receipts and payments</i>			
Current weekly payments for child support/maintenance	KSUPPCP	BP201, EP201	BP172, EP172
Current weekly payments for maintenance/alimony to former spouse	PSPMACP	BP202, EP202	BP173, EP173
Current weekly payments to family members not in the household	PFMNHCP	BP203, EP203	BP174, EP174
Personal disbursements for other payments over last 2 years (HES only)	DISPAYM	BP183, EP183	..
Personal disbursements to pay cash gifts to persons outside the household over last 2 years (HES only)	DISCASH	BP184, EP184	..
Personal disbursements to pay for irregular cash matrimonial property settlements over last 2 years (HES only)	DISBMAT	BP185, EP185	..
Personal disbursements to pay maintenance payments over last 2 years (HES only)	DISMAIN	BP186, EP186	..
Personal irregular receipts from accident compensation and legal damages over last 2 years (HES only)	I43ACP	BP187, EP187	..
Personal irregular receipts from cash gifts from persons outside the household last 2 years (HES only)	I52CGP	BP188, EP188	..
Personal irregular receipts from cash matrimonial property settlements over last 2 years (HES only)	I46MPP	BP189, EP189	..
Personal irregular receipts from educational financial assistance over last 2 years (HES only)	I51IEP	BP190, EP190	..
Personal irregular receipts from employment termination payments over last 2 years (HES only)	I42ETP	BP191, EP191	..
Personal irregular receipts from life insurance payments over last 2 years (HES only)	I41LIP	BP192, EP192	..
Personal irregular receipts from maintenance payments over last 2 years (HES only)	I50IMP	BP193, EP193	..
Personal irregular receipts from other sources over last 2 years (HES only)	I53OLP	BP194, EP194	..
Personal irregular receipts from superannuation payments over last 2 years (HES only)	I40SUP	BP195, EP195	..
Personal irregular receipts from workers' compensation payments over last 2 years (HES only)	I44WCP	BP196, EP196	..
Personal receipts from inheritances or bequests over last 2 years (HES only)	PERINHE	BP197, EP197	..
Personal receipts from windfall gains/winnings over last 2 years (HES only)	I49WGP	BP198, EP198	..
Prev fin year payments for child support/maintenance	KSUPPPP	BP204, EP204	BP175, EP175
Prev fin year payments for maintenance/alimony to former spouse	PSPMAPP	BP205, EP205	BP176, EP176
Prev fin year payments to family members not in the household	PFMNHPP	BP206, EP206	BP177, EP177

not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Other receipts and payments <i>cont.</i>			
Total household irregular receipts over last 2 years (HES only)	TLUMPH	BH204, EH209	. .
Total household lump sum disbursements over last 2 years (HES only)	DISTOTH	BH205, EH210	. .
Total personal irregular receipts over last 2 years (HES only)	TLUMPP	BP199, EP199	. .
Total personal lump sum disbursements over last 2 years (HES only)	DISTOTP	BP200, EP200	. .
Weekly personal receipts from student financial supplement scheme	SFSSCP	BP83, EP83	BP76, EP76
Loans			
Amount borrowed for loan	AMTBRLN	BL2, EL2	. .
Amount of principal outstanding for loan	AMTOLN	BL3, EL3	. .
Current annual interest rate for loan	CURINTL	BL4, EL4	. .
Loan number in the household	LOANNUMB	BL5, EL5	. .
Main purpose of loan	MPURL	BL6, EL6	. .
Term (months) of loan	TRMMLN	BL7, EL7	. .
Type of security for loan	LNSECLN	BL8, EL8	. .
Weekly repayment amount for loan	WKREPLN	BL9, EL9	. .
Year repayments commenced for loan	YRRPMTL	BL10, EL10	. .
Wealth			
Amount of credit card debt - household level	LIACCCH	BH208, EH213	BH145, EH150
Amount of HECS liability	LIAHECCH	BH206, EH211	BH143, EH148
Amount of Student Financial Supplement liability	LIASFSCCH	BH207, EH212	BH144, EH149
Balance of accounts with government superannuation funds	VSUPGCP	BP244, EP245	BP207, EP208
Balance of accounts with government superannuation funds - household level	VSUPGCH	BH209, EH214	BH146, EH151
Balance of accounts with non-government superannuation funds	VSUPNCP	BP245, EP246	BP208, EP209
Balance of accounts with non-government superannuation funds - household level	VSUPNCH	BH210, EH215	BH147, EH152
Estimated sale price of dwelling - HH	HVALUECH	BH211, EH216	BH148, EH153
Net wealth of household	WEALTHH	BH212, EH217	BH149, EH154
Principal outstanding on investment loans (excl business and rental property loans)	LIAINVCH	BH213, EH218	BH150, EH155
Principal outstanding on loans for other property (excl business and investment loans)	LIAOPCH	BH214, EH219	BH151, EH156
Principal outstanding on loans for other purposes (excl business and investment loans)	LIAOTCH	BH215, EH220	BH152, EH157
Principal outstanding on loans for selected dwelling	LIASDCH	BH216, EH221	BH153, EH158
Principal outstanding on loans for vehicle purchases (excl business and investment loans)	LIAVECH	BH217, EH222	BH154, EH159
Principal outstanding on rental property loans	LIARPCH	BH218, EH223	BH155, EH160
Value of accounts held with financial institutions	VFINCP	BP246, EP247	BP209, EP210
Value of accounts held with financial institutions - household level	VFINCH	BH219, EH224	BH156, EH161
Value of assets nec	VOTASSCH	BH220, EH225	BH157, EH162
Value of children's assets	VCHASSCH	BH221, EH226	BH158, EH163

. not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
<i>Wealth cont.</i>			
Value of contents of selected dwelling	VCONTCH	BH222, EH227	BH159, EH164
Value of debentures and bonds	VDEBCP	BP247, EP248	BP210, EP211
Value of debentures and bonds - household level	VDEBCH	BH223, EH228	BH160, EH165
Value of loans to persons not in the same household	VPLNCP	BP248, EP249	BP211, EP212
Value of loans to persons not in the same household - household level	VPLNCH	BH224, EH229	BH161, EH166
Value of non-residential property	VNRPRCH	BH225, EH230	BH162, EH167
Value of other financial investments	VINVOTCP	BP249, EP250	BP212, EP213
Value of other financial investments - household level	VINVOTCH	BH226, EH231	BH163, EH168
Value of own incorporated business (net of liabilities)	VIBUSCP	BP250, EP251	BP213, EP214
Value of own incorporated business (net of liabilities) - household level	VIBUSCH	BH227, EH232	BH164, EH169
Value of own unincorporated business (net of liabilities)	VUBUSCP	BP251, EP252	BP214, EP215
Value of own unincorporated business (net of liabilities) - household level	VUBUSCH	BH228, EH233	BH165, EH170
Value of residential property excl selected dwelling	VRPRCH	BH229, EH234	BH166, EH171
Value of shares	VSHARCP	BP252, EP253	BP215, EP216
Value of shares - household level	VSHARCH	BH230, EH235	BH167, EH172
Value of trusts	VTRTCP	BP253, EP255	BP216, EP217
Value of trusts - household level	VTRTCH	BH231, EH236	BH168, EH173
Value of vehicles	VVEHICH	BH232, EH237	BH169, EH174
<i>Financial stress (HES only)</i>			
Ability of household to raise emergency money (HES only)	EMGMONEY	BH104, EH104	..
Assistance sought from welfare/ community organisations due to shortage of money (HES only)	CFWELFAR	BH97, EH97	..
Financial stress respondent flag (HES only)	FSTR	BP223, EP224	..
Main source of households emergency money (HES only)	MSRCMNEY	BH113, EH113	..
Management of household income (HES only)	MANHINC	BH105, EH105	..
Pawned or sold something due to shortage of money (HES only)	CFPAWNSO	BH98, EH98	..
Present standard of living compared with 2 years ago (HES only)	STDLIVE	BH106, EH106	..
Reason household does not have a night out once a fortnight (HES only)	RNONITS	BH107, EH107	..
Reason household does not have a special meal once a week (HES only)	RNOSPML	BH108, EH108	..
Reason household does not have friends or family over for a meal once a month (HES only)	RNOMEAL	BH109, EH109	..
Reason household does not have holiday away from home for at least one week a year (HES only)	RNOHOLS	BH110, EH110	..
Reason household members buy second hand clothes most of the time (HES only)	RSNDCLTH	BH111, EH111	..
Reason household members do not spend time on leisure or hobby activities (HES only)	RNOHOBS	BH112, EH112	..
Sought financial help from friends/family due to a shortage of money (HES only)	CFFAMILY	BH99, EH99	..
Unable to heat home due to shortage of money (HES only)	CFNOHEAT	BH100, EH100	..
Went without meals due to shortage of money (HES only)	CFNOMEAL	BH101, EH101	..
Whether could not pay gas/electricity/telephone bill on time due to shortage of money (HES only)	CFELECTR	BH102, EH102	..
..			
.. not applicable			

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Financial stress (HES only) <i>cont.</i>			
Whether could not pay registration/insurance on time due to shortage of money (HES only)	CFREGOIN	BH103, EH103	. .
Would sell something for emergency money (HES only)	SELLSOME	BH114, EH114	. .
Would use high interest loan from finance company as source of emergency money (HES only)	LNFINANC	BH115, EH115	. .
Would use loan from bank/ building society/ credit union as source of emergency money (HES only)	LN BANKBS	BH116, EH116	. .
Would use loan from family/friends as source of emergency money (HES only)	LN FAMILY	BH117, EH117	. .
Would use loan from welfare/ community organisation as source of emergency money (HES only)	LN WELFAR	BH118, EH118	. .
Would use loan on credit card as source of emergency money (HES only)	LN CREDCA	BH119, EH119	. .
Would use other source for emergency money (HES only)	OTHERSRC	BH120, EH120	. .
Would use own savings as source of emergency money (HES only)	OWNSAVIN	BH121, EH121	. .
Imputation flags			
Flag to indicate household level imputation	IMPUTEHH	BH6, EH6	BH7, EH7
Flag to indicate household contains person level imputation	IMPUTPHH	BH7, EH7	BH6, EH6
Flag to indicate person level imputation	IMPUTEP	BP5, EP5	BP5, EP5
Imputation flag for AGEPE module	IMPAGEP	BP7, EP7	BP7, EP7
Imputation flag for BUSINC module	IMPBUSI	BP8, EP8	BP8, EP8
Imputation flag for CHASS module	IMPCHAS	BP9, EP9	BP9, EP9
Imputation flag for COMPO module	IMPCOMP	BP6, EP6	BP6, EP6
Imputation flag for CURBUSINC module	IMPCURB	BP23, EP23	BP23, EP23
Imputation flag for CURRENTI module	IMPRINC	BP31, EP31	BP31, EP31
Imputation flag for FAMBEN module	IMPFAMB	BP10, EP10	BP10, EP10
Imputation flag for HH module ACCPAY	IMPACPA	BH36, EH36	BH36, EH36
Imputation flag for HH module AIONOSTAT	IMPNSTA	BH9, EH9	BH9, EH9
Imputation flag for HH module AIOSTAT	IMPASTA	BH10, EH10	BH10, EH10
Imputation flag for HH module ALTERAT	IMPALTE	BH8, EH8	BH8, EH8
Imputation flag for HH module APP	IMPAPPQ	BH11, EH11	BH11, EH11
Imputation flag for HH module CHRGS	IMPCHRG	BH12, EH12	BH12, EH12
Imputation flag for HH module DWELANPUR	IMPDWLP	BH38, EH38	BH38, EH38
Imputation flag for HH module DWELRENT	IMPDWRT	BH37, EH37	BH37, EH37
Imputation flag for HH module DWELREP	IMPDWRE	BH13, EH13	BH13, EH13
Imputation flag for HH module EDUHECS	IMPHECS	BH14, EH14	BH14, EH14
Imputation flag for HH module FIACE	IMPFAC	BH15, EH15	BH15, EH15
Imputation flag for HH module FURN	IMPFURN	BH16, EH16	BH16, EH16
Imputation flag for HH module HCCS	IMPHHCC	BH17, EH17	BH17, EH17
Imputation flag for HH module HLDBILL	IMPHHBI	BH18, EH18	BH18, EH18
Imputation flag for HH module HLDINSU	IMPHLDI	BH35, EH35	BH35, EH35
Imputation flag for HH module HOUSWAR	IMPHOUW	BH19, EH19	BH19, EH19
Imputation flag for HH module HSER	IMPHSER	BH20, EH20	BH20, EH20
Imputation flag for HH module HSV	IMPHSV9	BH21, EH21	BH21, EH21
Imputation flag for HH module INVLOAN	IMPLIAI	BH39, EH39	BH39, EH39
Imputation flag for HH module ITEM	IMPITEM	BH26, EH26	BH26, EH26
Imputation flag for HH module LICE	IMPVEHL	BH22, EH22	BH22, EH22
Imputation flag for HH module NOSTAT	IMPNOST	BH23, EH23	BH23, EH23
Imputation flag for HH module OPINSU	IMPOPIN	BH24, EH24	BH24, EH24
Imputation flag for HH module OPPUR	IMPOPPU	BH41, EH41	BH41, EH41
Imputation flag for HH module OPSAL	IMPOPSA	BH42, EH42	BH42, EH42

. not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
<i>Imputation flags cont.</i>			
Imputation flag for HH module OPVAL	IMPOPVA	BH43, EH43	BH43, EH43
Imputation flag for HH module PHI	IMPPHIA	BH44, EH44	BH44, EH44
Imputation flag for HH module PHONE	IMPPHON	BH25, EH25	BH25, EH25
Imputation flag for HH module PINSUP	IMPPNSU	BH27, EH27	BH27, EH27
Imputation flag for HH module RATAXS	IMPRATA	BH28, EH28	BH28, EH28
Imputation flag for HH module RNTLOAN	IMPLIAR	BH40, EH40	BH40, EH40
Imputation flag for HH module STAT	IMPSTAT	BH29, EH29	BH29, EH29
Imputation flag for HH module TRVLDOM	IMPTRVD	BH30, EH30	BH30, EH30
Imputation flag for HH module TRVLINT	IMPTRVI	BH31, EH31	BH31, EH31
Imputation flag for HH module VEHPURSAL	IMPVEHP	BH32, EH32	BH32, EH32
Imputation flag for HH module VEHREGINS	IMPVEHR	BH33, EH33	BH33, EH33
Imputation flag for HH module VEHREPS	IMPVHCD	BH34, EH34	BH34, EH34
Imputation flag for HSNG module	IMPHSNG	BP22, EP22	BP22, EP22
Imputation flag for INTER module	IMPINTE	BP11, EP11	BP11, EP11
Imputation flag for LUMPR module	IMPLUMP	BP12, EP12	BP12, EP12
Imputation flag for NONCASH module	IMPNOCs	BP24, EP24	BP24, EP24
Imputation flag for PAYOUTHH module	IMPPYOT	BP18, EP18	BP18, EP18
Imputation flag for PENAL module	IMPPENA	BP13, EP13	BP13, EP13
Imputation flag for PREVINC module	IMPPRVI	BP25, EP25	BP25, EP25
Imputation flag for PREVPEN module	IMPPRVP	BP14, EP14	BP14, EP14
Imputation flag for PREVREGIN module	IMPPRVR	BP15, EP15	BP15, EP15
Imputation flag for REGIN module	IMPREGI	BP16, EP16	BP16, EP16
Imputation flag for RENTI module	IMPRENT	BP17, EP17	BP17, EP17
Imputation flag for SALSAC module	IMPSALS	BP26, EP26	BP26, EP26
Imputation flag for SCHOL module	IMPSCHO	BP19, EP19	BP19, EP19
Imputation flag for SECIN module	IMPSECI	BP27, EP27	BP27, EP27
Imputation flag for SOUIN module	IMPSOUI	BP20, EP20	BP20, EP20
Imputation flag for SUPER module	IMPSUPE	BP21, EP21	BP21, EP21
Imputation flag for TELE module	IMPTELE	BP28, EP28	BP28, EP28
Imputation flag for VEHI module	IMPVEHI	BP29, EP29	BP29, EP29
Imputation flag for WSEINC module	IMPWSEI	BP30, EP30	BP30, EP30
<i>Weights</i>			
HES Replicate weight - HH 01- 60	WHH0101-0160	BH233, EH238	. .
HES Replicate weight - IU 01-60	WUH0101-0160	BU43, EU44	. .
HES Replicate weight - Person 01-60	WPH0101-0160	BP254, EP255	. .
SIH Replicate weight - HH 01-60	WHS0101-0160	0	BH170, EH175
SIH Replicate weight - IU 01-60	WUS0101-0160	0	BU40, EU41
SIH Replicate weight - Person 01 - 60	WPS0101-0160	0	BP217, EP218
Weight - HH (HES)	HESHHT	BH234, EH239	. .
Weight - HH (SIH)	SIHHHT	0	BH171, EH176
Weight - IU (HES)	HESIUWT	BU45, EU45	. .
Weight - IU (SIH)	SIHIUWT	0	BU41, EU42
Weight - Person (HES)	HESPSWT	BP255, EP256	. .
Weight - Person (SIH)	SIHPSWT	0	BP218, EP219

. . not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Other items			
Number of credit cards in the household	NOCCHH	BH153, EH156	BH99, EH102
Number of persons in household covered by a health care card (HES only)	DNHCBC, DNHCCEC	BH152, EH155	..
Quarter of interview	QUARTERH	BH167, EH171	BH113, EH117
Whether Centrelink Commonwealth seniors health card held (HES only)	DSSCENR	BP224, EP225	..
Whether Centrelink pensioner concession card held (HES only)	DSSPENSN	BP225, EP226	..
Whether DHAC health care card held (HES only)	HLTHCCRD	BP226, EP227	..
Whether DVA gold card held (HES only)	DVAGOLD	BP228, EP229	..
Whether DVA pensioner concession card held (HES only)	DVAPENSN	BP229, EP230	..
Whether HIC safety net card held (HES only) (safety net concession, safety net entitlement)	HICSAFCF	BP230, EP231	..
Whether other DVA card held (HES only) (DVA orange, DVA white, DVA seniors)	DVAOTHCF	BP227, EP228	..
Fiscal Incidence Study (HES only)			
Current weekly HH disposable income plus STIK (FIS)	DINCST	BH290, EH295	..
Current weekly HH equivalised final income (FIS)	EQFINC	EH296	..
Current weekly HH equivalised private income (FIS)	EQPINC	EH297	..
Principal source of household social assistance benefits in cash (FIS)	PSINC	BH237, EH 242	..
Weekly household final income (FIS)	FINC	BH291, EH298	..
Weekly household GST on alcoholic beverages (FIS)	ALCGST	BH271, EH276	..
Weekly household GST on all goods and services (FIS)	TOTGST	BH269, EH274	..
Weekly household GST on clothing and footwear (FIS)	CLOGST	BH285, EH290	..
Weekly household GST on food and non-alcoholic beverages (FIS)	FOOGST	BH279, EH284	..
Weekly household GST on meals out and fast food (FIS)	MEAGST	BH281, EH286	..
Weekly household GST on motor vehicle fuels (FIS)	PETGST	BH273, EH278	..
Weekly household GST on motor vehicle purchases (FIS)	MOTGST	BH283, EH288	..
Weekly household GST on other goods and services (FIS)	OTHGST	BH287, EH292	..
Weekly household GST on ownership of dwellings (FIS)	DWEGST	BH277, EH282	..
Weekly household GST on tobacco products (FIS)	TOBGST	BH275, EH280	..
Weekly household private income (FIS)	PINC	BH292, EH299	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for acute care institutions (FIS)	UHLHOS	BH240, EH245	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for Catholic primary school education (FIS)	UEBCP	BH241, EH246	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for Catholic secondary school education (FIS)	UEBCS	BH242, EH247	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for child care assistance (FIS)	WKLYCCB	BH243, EH248	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for community health services (FIS)	UHLCON	BH244, EH249	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for full-time TAFE education (FIS)	EDUCTFT	BH245, EH250	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for full-time university education (FIS)	EDUCFT	BH246, EH251	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for government primary school education (FIS)	UEBGP	BH247, EH252	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for government renters (FIS)	UHSEB1	BH248, EH253	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for government secondary school education (FIS)	UEBGS	BH249, EH254	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for independent primary school education (FIS)	UEBIP	BH250, EH255	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for independent secondary school education (FIS)	UEBIS	BH251, EH256	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other education (FIS)	UEBOTH	BH252, EH257	..
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other health services (FIS)	UHL PUB	BH253, EH258	..

.. not applicable

A6.1 SUBJECT INDEX *continued*

	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
Fiscal Incidence Study (HES only) <i>cont.</i>			
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other independent primary school education (FIS)	UEBOP	BH264, EH269	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for other independent secondary school education (FIS)	UEBOS	BH254, EH259	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for part-time TAFE education (FIS)	EDUCTPT	BH255, EH260	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for part-time university (FIS)	EDUCPT	BH256, EH261	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for pharmaceuticals (FIS)	UHLSCR	BH257, EH262	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for preschool education (FIS)	UEBPS	BH258, EH263	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for school education (FIS)	UEBSCL	BH259, EH264	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for tertiary education n.e.c. (FIS)	EDNEC	BH261, EH266	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for tertiary education (FIS)	EDTER	BH260, EH265	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for welfare (excluding child care assistance) (FIS)	HWELB	BH263, EH268	. .
Weekly household social transfers in kind for welfare (FIS)	TOTWELFB	BH262, EH267	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on alcoholic beverages (FIS)	ALCTAX	BH270, EH275	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on all goods and services (FIS)	TOTITAX	BH268, EH273	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on clothing and footwear (FIS)	CLOTAX	BH284, EH289	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on food and non-alcoholic beverages (FIS)	FOOTAX	BH278, EH283	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on meals out and fast food (FIS)	MEATAX	BH280, EH285	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on motor vehicle fuels (FIS)	PETTAX	BH272, EH277	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on motor vehicle purchases (FIS)	MOTTAX	BH282, EH287	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on other goods and services (FIS)	OTHTAX	BH286, EH291	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on ownership of dwellings (FIS)	DWETAX	BH276, EH281	. .
Weekly household taxes on production on tobacco products (FIS)	TOBTAX	BH274, EH279	. .
Weekly household total social assistance benefits in cash or kind (FIS)	TBEN	BH239, EH244	. .
Weekly household total social assistance benefits in cash (FIS)	DBEN	BH238, EH243	. .
Weekly household total social transfers in kind for education (FIS)	EDUB	BH266, EH271	. .
Weekly household total social transfers in kind for health (FIS)	UHLOTOT	BH267, EH272	. .
Weekly household total social transfers in kind (FIS)	IBEN	BH265, EH270	. .
Weekly household total taxes on income (FIS)	DTAX	BH289, EH294	. .
Weekly household total taxes (FIS)	TTAX	BH288, EH293	. .

. . not applicable

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX

<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
A					
A1564UBC, A1564UEC	BU14, EU15	BU14, EU15	ALCTAX	BH270, EH275	..
A6599UCF	BU15, EU16	BU15, EU16	AMTBRLN	BL2, EL2	..
ABSFID	BH2, EH2, BU2, EU2, BP2, EP2, BL12, EL12	BH2, EH2, BU2, EU2, BP2, EP2	AMTOLN	BL3, EL3	..
ABSHID	BH1, EH1, BU1, EU1, BP1, EP1, BE1, EE1, BL1, EL1	BH1, EH1, BU1, EU1, BP1, EP1	AREAHC	BH150, EH150	BH97, EH97
ABSIID	BH3, EH3, BU3, EU3, BP3, EP3, BL13, EL13	BH3, EH3, BU3, EU3, BP3, EP3	B		
ABSPID	BH4, EH4, BU4, EU4, BP4, EP4, BL14, EL14	BH4, EH4, BU4, EU4, BP4, EP4,	BCORPCH	BH72, EH72	BH53, EH53
AGEBC, AGEEC	BP207, EP207	BP178, EP178	C		
AGERHBC, AGERHEC	BH154, EH157	BH100, EH103	CFELECTR	BH102, EH102	..
AGODCHBC, AGODCHEC	BH122, EH122	BH78, EH78	CFFAMILY	BH99, EH99	..
AGODCUBC, AGODCUEC	BU5, EU5	BU5, EU5	CFNOHEAT	BH100, EH100	..
AGYDCHBC, AGYDCHEC	BH123, EH123	BH79, EH79	CFNOMEAL	BH101, EH101	..
AGYDCUBC, AGYDCUEC	BU6, EU6	BU6, EU6	CFPAWNSO	BH98, EH98	..
ALCGST	BH271, EH276	..	CFREGOIN	BH103, EH103	..
			CFWELFAR	BH97, EH97	..
			CLOGST	BH285, EH290	..
			CLOTAX	BH284, EH289	..
			COBEC	EP209	EP179
			COBHEC	EH158	EH104
			COBL	BP208, EP208	BP179, EP180
			COBLH	BH155, EH159	BH101, EH105
			COMCODE	BE3, EE3	..
			CURINTL	BL4, EL4	..

.. not applicable

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX *continued*

<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
D			D cont.		
DBEN	BH238, EH243	..	DTAX	BH289, EH294	..
DCOMPH	BH125, EH125	BH81, EH81	DURUNBC, DURUNEC	BP231, EP232	BP194, EP195
DEP1524B, DEP1524E	BH128, EH128	BH84, EH84	DVAGOLD	BP228, EP229	..
DEPKIDBC, DEPKIDEC	BU13, EU14	BU13, EU14	DVAOTHCF	BP227, EP228	..
DINCST	BH290, EH295	..	DVAPENSN	BP229, EP230	..
DISBMAT	BP185, EP185	..	DWEGST	BH277, EH282	..
DISCASH	BP184, EP184	..	DWELTCF	BH164, EH168	BH110, EH114
DISMAIN	BP186, EP186	..	DWETAX	BH276, EH281	..
DISPAYM	BP183, EP183	..	E		
DISPCH	BH193, EH197	BH134, EH138	EDNEC	BH261, EH266	..
DISPPH	BH195, EH200	BH136, EH141	EDTER	BH260, EH265	..
DISTOTH	BH205, EH210	..	EDUB	BH266, EH271	..
DISTOTP	BP200, EP200	..	EDUCFT	BH246, EH251	..
DLOWCA	EH151	EH98	EDUCPT	BH256, EH261	..
DNCPRIBC, DNCPRIEC	BH141, EH141	..	EDUCTFT	BH245, EH250	..
DNCSECBC, DNCSECEC	BH142, EH142	..	EDUCTPT	BH255, EH260	..
DNFAMCF	BH130, EH130	BH86, EH86	EMGMONEY	BH104, EH104	..
DNGPREBC, DNGPREEC	BH147, EH147	..	EMPINKDP	BP44, EP44	..
DNGPRIBC, DNGPRIEC	BH143, EH143	..	EQDISPCH	EH198	EH139
DNGSECBC, DNGSECEC	BH144, EH144	..	EQFINC	EH296	..
DNHCCBC, DNHCCEC	BH152, EH155	..	EQPINC	EH297	..
DNIUHBC, DNIUHEC	BH132, EH132	BH88, EH88	EQUIVH	BH235, EH240	BH172, EH177
DNOGPRBC, DNOGPREC	BH145, EH145	..	EXP01	BH47, EH47	..
DNOGSEBC, DNOGSEEC	BH146, EH146	..	EXP02	BH48, EH48	..
DNTERFBC, DNTERFEC	BH148, EH148	..	EXP03	BH49, EH49	..
DNTERPBC, DNTERPEC	BH149, EH149	..	EXP04	BH45, EH45	..
DPCMPBC, DPCMPEC	BH159, EH163	BH105, EH109	EXP05	BH60, EH60	..
DPKIDHBC, DPKIDHEC	BH127, EH127	BH83, EH83	EXP06	BH46, EH46	..
DPSIN	BH198, EH203	..	EXP07	BH50, EH50	..
DSSCSENR	BP224, EP225	..	EXP08	BH51, EH51	..
DSSPENSN	BP225, EP226	..	EXP09	BH53, EH53	..
			EXP10	BH61, EH61	..
			EXP11	BH58, EH58	..
			EXP12	BH57, EH57	..
			EXP13	BH54, EH54	..
			EXP14	BH52, EH52	..
			EXP15	BH55, EH55	..
			EXP16	BH56, EH56	..
			EXP17	BH59, EH59	..
			EXPTL	BH63, EH63	..
			EXTLCSE	BH62, EH62	..

.. not applicable

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX *continued*

<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
F			<i>I cont.</i>		
FAMCOMP	BH124, EH124	BH80, EH80	I530LP	BP194, EP194	..
FAMTYPE	BP209, EP210	BP180, EP181	I70BKP	BP179, EP179	..
FEMHHBC, FEMHHEC	BH131, EH131	BH87, EH87	IACSICP	BP149, EP149	BP142, EP142
FINC	BH291, EH298	..	IACSIPP	BP157, EP157	BP150, EP150
FINSCOPE	BP167, EP167	BP160, EP160	IAGECP	BP61, EP61	BP54, EP54
FINSOPH	BH194, EH199	BH135, EH140	IAGEPP	BP85, EP85	BP78, EP78
FINSOPU	BU29, EU30	BU28, EU29	IAUSTCP	BP60, EP60	BP53, EP53
FOOGST	BH279, EH284	..	IAUSTPP	BP84, EP84	BP77, EP77
FOOTAX	BH278, EH283	..	IBEN	BH265, EH270	..
FSTHHCF	BH169, EH173	BH115, EH119	ICAREACP	BP62, EP62	BP55, EP55
FSTR	BP223, EP224	..	ICAREAPP	BP86, EP86	BP79, EP79
FTPTSTAT	BP232, EP233	BP195, EP196	ICAREPCP	BP63, EP63	BP56, EP56
			ICAREPPP	BP87, EP87	BP80, EP80
H			ICHINVCP	BP33, EP33	..
HCOSTSH	BH80, EH80	BH61, EH61	ICHLDCH	BH172, EH176	..
HCOSTSH2	BH81, EH81	BH62, EH62	ICHLDCP	BP36, EP36	..
HESHHWT	BH234, EH239	..	ICHLDCU	BU17, EU18	..
HESIUWT	BU45, EU45	..	ICHLDSCP	BP150, EP150	BP143, EP143
HESPSWT	BP255, EP256	..	ICHLDSPP	BP158, EP158	BP151, EP151
HHPOS	BP212, EP213	BP183, EP184	ICHOTHCP	BP34, EP34	..
HICSAFCF	BP230, EP231	..	ICHUBCP	BP35, EP35	..
HLTHCCRD	BP226, EP227	..	ICHWSCP	BP32, EP32	..
HQUALBC, HQUALCP	BP220, EP221	BP191, EP192	IDISBCP	BP64, EP64	BP57, EP57
HRSWK2BC, HRSWK2EC	BP239, EP240	BP202, EP203	IDISBPP	BP88, EP88	BP81, EP81
HRSWKABC, HRSWKAEC	BP237, EP238	BP200, EP201	IDIVTCP	BP105, EP105	BP98, EP98
HRSWKMBC, HRSWKMEC	BP238, EP239	BP201, EP202	IDIVTPP	BP132, EP132	BP125, EP125
HUTILCHC	BH163, EH167	BH109, EH113	IDIVTRCP	BP106, EP106	BP99, EP99
HVALUECH	BH211, EH216	BH148, EH153	IDSUPPCP	BP65, EP65	BP58, EP58
HWELB	BH263, EH268	..	IDSUPPPP	BP89, EP89	BP82, EP82
			IFAMPPP	BP90, EP90	BP83, EP83
I			IFAMTBCP	BP66, EP66	BP59, EP59
I01WS	BH174, EH178	..	IINVORCP	BP118, EP118	BP111, EP111
I01WSP	BP58, EP58	..	IINVOTCP	BP117, EP117	BP110, EP110
I02OB	BH177, EH181	..	IINVOTPP	BP138, EP138	BP131, EP131
I02OBP	BP182, EP182	..	IKHNSCP	BP45, EP45	BP39, EP39
I02OBU	BU39, EU40	..	IKHSSCP	BP46, EP46	BP40, EP40
I40SUP	BP195, EP195	..	IKTNSCP	BP47, EP47	BP41, EP41
I41LIP	BP192, EP192	..	IKTSSCP	BP48, EP48	BP42, EP42
I42ETP	BP191, EP191	..	IKVNSCP	BP49, EP49	BP43, EP43
I43ACP	BP187, EP187	..	IMATUCP	BP67, EP67	BP60, EP60
I44WCP	BP196, EP196	..	IMATUPP	BP91, EP91	BP84, EP84
I46MPP	BP189, EP189	..	IMPACPA	BH36, EH36	BH36, EH36
I49WGP	BP198, EP198	..	IMPAGEP	BP7, EP7	BP7, EP7
I50IMP	BP193, EP193	..	IMPALTE	BH8, EH8	BH8, EH8
I51IEP	BP190, EP190	..	IMPAPPQ	BH11, EH11	BH11, EH11
I52CGP	BP188, EP188	..	IMPASTA	BH10, EH10	BH10, EH10
			IMPBUSI	BP8, EP8	BP8, EP8
			IMPCHAS	BP9, EP9	BP9, EP9

.. not applicable

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX *continued*

<i>Identifier</i> <i>Cont.</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i> <i>Cont.</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
IMPCHRG	BH12, EH12	BH12, EH12	IMPTRVD	BH30, EH30	BH30, EH30
IMPCOMP	BP6, EP6	BP6, EP6	IMPTRVI	BH31, EH31	BH31, EH31
IMPCURB	BP23, EP23	BP23, EP23	IMPUTEHH	BH6, EH6	BH7, EH7
IMPDWLP	BH38, EH38	BH38, EH38	IMPUTEPI	BP5, EP5	BP5, EP5
IMPDWRE	BH13, EH13	BH13, EH13	IMPUTPHH	BH7, EH7	BH6, EH6
IMPDWRT	BH37, EH37	BH37, EH37	IMPVEHI	BP29, EP29	BP29, EP29
IMPFAMB	BP10, EP10	BP10, EP10	IMPVEHL	BH22, EH22	BH22, EH22
IMPFAC	BH15, EH15	BH15, EH15	IMPVEHP	BH32, EH32	BH32, EH32
IMPFURN	BH16, EH16	BH16, EH16	IMPVEHR	BH33, EH33	BH33, EH33
IMPHECS	BH14, EH14	BH14, EH14	IMPVHCD	BH34, EH34	BH34, EH34
IMPHHBI	BH18, EH18	BH18, EH18	IMPWSEI	BP30, EP30	BP30, EP30
IMPHHCC	BH17, EH17	BH17, EH17	INCTO1CH	BH201, EH206	BH141, EH146
IMPHLDI	BH35, EH35	BH35, EH35	INCTO1CP	BP173, EP173	BP165, EP165
IMPHOUW	BH19, EH19	BH19, EH19	INCTO1CU	BU34, EU35	BU33, EU34
IMPHSER	BH20, EH20	BH20, EH20	INCTOTCH	BH200, EH205	BH140, EH145
IMPHSNG	BP22, EP22	BP22, EP22	INCTOTCP	BP172, EP172	BP164, EP164
IMPHSV9	BH21, EH21	BH21, EH21	INCTOTCU	BU33, EU34	BU32, EU33
IMPINTE	BP11, EP11	BP11, EP11	INCTOTPH	BH203, EH208	BH142, EH147
IMPITEM	BH26, EH26	BH26, EH26	INCTOTPP	BP175, EP175	BP166, EP166
IMPLIAI	BH39, EH39	BH39, EH39	INCTOTPU	BU36, EU37	BU34, EU35
IMPLIAR	BH40, EH40	BH40, EH40	INDBC, INDEC	BP233, EP234	BP196, EP197
IMPLUMP	BP12, EP12	BP12, EP12	INDEBCP	BP109, EP109	BP102, EP102
IMPNOCS	BP24, EP24	BP24, EP24	INDEBPP	BP134, EP134	BP127, EP127
IMPNOST	BH23, EH23	BH23, EH23	INDEBRCP	BP110, EP110	BP103, EP103
IMPNSTA	BH9, EH9	BH9, EH9	INEWLSCP	BP68, EP68	BP61, EP61
IMPOPIN	BH24, EH24	BH24, EH24	INEWSTPP	BP92, EP92	BP85, EP85
IMPOPPU	BH41, EH41	BH41, EH41	INFINCP	BP107, EP107	BP100, EP100
IMPOPSA	BH42, EH42	BH42, EH42	INFINPP	BP133, EP133	BP126, EP126
IMPOPVA	BH43, EH43	BH43, EH43	INFINRCP	BP108, EP108	BP101, EP101
IMPPENA	BP13, EP13	BP13, EP13	INPLNCP	BP111, EP111	BP104, EP104
IMPPHIA	BH44, EH44	BH44, EH44	INPLNPP	BP135, EP135	BP128, EP128
IMPPHON	BH25, EH25	BH25, EH25	INPLNRCP	BP112, EP112	BP105, EP105
IMPPNSU	BH27, EH27	BH27, EH27	INSCCCP	BP38, EP38	BP33, EP33
IMPPRVI	BP25, EP25	BP25, EP25	INSCOCP	BP39, EP39	BP34, EP34
IMPPRVP	BP14, EP14	BP14, EP14	INSCPCP	BP37, EP37	BP32, EP32
IMPPRVR	BP15, EP15	BP15, EP15	INSLOCP	BP40, EP40	BP35, EP35
IMPPYOT	BP18, EP18	BP18, EP18	INSOBCP	BP55, EP55	BP49, EP49
IMPRATA	BH28, EH28	BH28, EH28	INSSCP	BP42, EP42	BP37, EP37
IMPREGI	BP16, EP16	BP16, EP16	INSSHCP	BP41, EP41	BP36, EP36
IMPRENT	BP17, EP17	BP17, EP17	INSTENRP	BP218, EP219	BP189, EP190
IMPRINC	BP31, EP31	BP31, EP31	INTRTCP	BP129, EP129	BP122, EP122
IMPSALS	BP26, EP26	BP26, EP26	INTRTPP	BP144, EP144	BP137, EP137
IMPSCHO	BP19, EP19	BP19, EP19	INTRTRCP	BP130, EP130	BP123, EP123
IMPSECI	BP27, EP27	BP27, EP27	INVES1CH	BH185, EH189	BH128, EH132
IMPSONI	BP20, EP20	BP20, EP20	INVES1CP	BP146, EP146	BP139, EP139
IMPSTAT	BH29, EH29	BH29, EH29	INVES1CU	BU23, EU24	BU22, EU23
IMPSUPE	BP21, EP21	BP21, EP21	INVESTCH	BH184, EH188	BH127, EH131
IMPTLE	BP28, EP28	BP28, EP28	INVESTCP	BP147, EP147	BP140, EP140

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX *continued*

<i>Identifier</i> <i>Cont.</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i> <i>Cont.</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
INVESTCU	BU22, EU23	BU21, EU22	IRNTRCPF	BP121, EP121	BP114, EP114
INVESTPH	BH187, EH191	BH129, EH133	IRNTRPP	BP139, EP139	BP132, EP132
INVESTPP	BP148, EP148	BP141, EP141	IRNTRPPF	BP140, EP140	BP133, EP133
INVESTPU	BU24, EU25	BU23, EU24	IRNTRRCP	BP120, EP120	BP113, EP113
INVHESCH	BH186, EH190	. .	IROYALCP	BP127, EP127	BP120, EP120
IOBT1CH	BH176, EH180	BH120, EH124	IROYALPP	BP143, EP143	BP136, EP136
IOBT1CP	BP176, EP176	BP167, EP167	IROYARCP	BP128, EP128	BP121, EP121
IOBT1CU	BU38, EU39	BU36, EU37	IRWCCP	BP153, EP153	BP146, EP146
IOBTCH	BH175, EH179	BH119, EH123	IRWCPP	BP161, EP161	BP154, EP154
IOBTCHF	BH178, EH182	BH121, EH125	ISCHOLCP	BP154, EP154	BP147, EP147
IOBTCF	BP177, EP177	BP168, EP168	ISCHOLPP	BP162, EP162	BP155, EP155
IOBTCPF	BP178, EP178	BP169, EP169	ISERVCP	BP75, EP75	BP68, EP68
IOBTCU	BU37, EU38	BU35, EU36	ISERVPP	BP97, EP97	BP90, EP90
IOBTCUF	BU40, EU41	BU37, EU38	ISICKCP	BP76, EP76	BP69, EP69
IOBTPH	BH180, EH184	BH123, EH127	ISICKPP	BP98, EP98	BP91, EP91
IOBTPHF	BH181, EH185	BH124, EH128	ISPECCP	BP77, EP77	BP70, EP70
IOBTPP	BP180, EP180	BP170, EP170	ISPECPP	BP99, EP99	BP92, EP92
IOBTPPF	BP181, EP181	BP171, EP171	ISSCCCP	BP51, EP51	BP45, EP45
IOBTPU	BU41, EU42	BU38, EU39	ISSCOCP	BP52, EP52	BP46, EP46
IOBTPUF	BU42, EU43	BU39, EU40	ISSOBCP	BP53, EP53	BP47, EP47
IOOCBCP	BP69, EP69	BP62, EP62	ISSSCP	BP54, EP54	BP48, EP48
IOOPFCP	BP70, EP70	BP63, EP63	ISSVEHCF	BP50, EP50	BP44, EP44
IOREGUCP	BP152, EP152	BP145, EP145	ISUPERCH	BH190, EH194	BH131, EH135
IOREGUPP	BP160, EP160	BP153, EP153	ISUPERCP	BP155, EP155	BP148, EP148
IOSEASCP	BP72, EP72	BP65, EP65	ISUPERCU	BU26, EU27	BU25, EU26
IOSEASPP	BP94, EP94	BP87, EP87	ISUPERPH	BH192, EH196	BH133, EH137
IOTHPCP	BP 71, EP71	BP64, EP64	ISUPERPP	BP163, EP163	BP156, EP156
IOTHPPP	BP93, EP93	BP86, EP86	ISUPERPU	BU28, EU29	BU27, EU28
IPARENCP	BP73, EP73	BP66, EP66	ITAXCP	BP165, EP165	BP158, EP158
IPARENPP	BP95, EP95	BP88, EP88	ITAXPP	BP166, EP166	BP159, EP159
IPARTNCP	BP74, EP74	BP67, EP67	ITGCBCH	BH182, EH186	BH125, EH129
IPARTNPP	BP96, EP96	BP89, EP89	ITGCBCP	BP82, EP82	BP75, EP75
IPNHHCP	BP151, EP151	BP144, EP144	ITGCBPU	BU20, EU21	BU19, EU20
IPNHHPP	BP159, EP159	BP152, EP152	ITGCBPH	BH183, EH187	BH126, EH130
IRENTCP	BP123, EP123	BP116, EP116	ITGCBPP	BP104, EP104	BP97, EP97
IRENTCPF	BP125, EP125	BP118, EP118	ITGCBPU	BU21, EU22	BU20, EU21
IRENTPP	BP141, EP141	BP134, EP134	ITINC	BH202, EH207	. .
IRENTPPF	BP142, EP142	BP135, EP135	ITINCP	BP174, EP174	. .
IRENTRCP	BP124, EP124	BP117, EP117	ITINCUCU	BU35, EU36	. .
IRENTRPF	BP126, EP126	BP119, EP119	ITREGCP	BP156, EP156	BP149, EP149
IRNCRCPF	BP116, EP116	BP109, EP109	ITREGPP	BP164, EP164	BP157, EP157
IRNRRCPF	BP122, EP122	BP115, EP115	IUPOS	BP211, EP212	BP182, EP183
IRNTCCP	BP113, EP113	BP106, EP106	IUTYPE	BU7, EU7	BU7, EU7
IRNTCCPF	BP115, EP115	BP108, EP108	IUTYPEP	BP210, EP211	BP181, EP182
IRNTCPP	BP136, EP136	BP129, EP129	IWARWCP	BP78, EP78	BP71, EP71
IRNTCPPF	BP137, EP137	BP130, EP130	IWARWPP	BP100, EP100	BP93 EP93
IRNTCRCP	BP114, EP114	BP107, EP107	IWIDOWCP	BP79, EP79	BP72, EP72
IRNTRCP	BP119, EP119	BP112, EP112	IWIDOWPP	BP101, EP101	BP94, EP94

. . not applicable

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX *continued*

<i>Identifier</i> <i>I cont.</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i> <i>L cont.</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
IWIFECF	BP80, EP80	BP73, EP73	LIAVECH	BH217, EH222	BH154, EH159
IWIFEPP	BP102, EP102	BP95, EP95	LIFECYCH	BH126, EH126	BH82, EH82
IWSBUCP	BP43, EP43	BP38, EP38	LINVCP	BP131, EP131	BP124, EP124
IWSTPP	BP56, EP56	BP50, EP50	LINVPP	BP145, EP145	BP138, EP138
IWSTPU	BU19, EU20	BU18, EU19	LKFTPTCP	BP235, EP236	BP198, EP199
IWSUCH	BH173, EH177	BH118, EH122	LNBANKBS	BH116, EH116	..
IWSUCP	BP57, EP57	BP51, EP51	LNCREDCA	BH119, EH119	..
IWSUCU	BU18, EU19	BU17, EU18	LNFAMILY	BH117, EH117	..
IWSUPH	BH179, EH183	BH122, EH126	LNFINANC	BH115, EH115	..
IYOUTHCP	BP81, EP81	BP74, EP74	LNSECLN	BL8, EL8	..
IYOUTHPP	BP103, EP103	BP96, EP96	LNWELFAR	BH118, EH118	..
K			LOANNUMB	BL5, EL5	..
KD1014BC	BU11	BU11	M		
KID0T2BC, KID0T2EC	BU8, EU8	BU8, EU8	MEAGST	BH281, EH286	..
KID1012E	EU11	EU11	MEATAX	BH280, EH285	..
KID1314E	EU12	EU12	MALEHHBC, MALEHHEC	BH133, EH133	BH89, EH89
KID1524B, KID1524E	BU12, EU13	BU12, EU13	MANHINC	BH105, EH105	..
KID3T4BC, KID3T4EC	BU9, EU9	BU9, EU9	MNNSCHQ	BP221, EP222	BP192, EP193
KID5T9BC, KID5T9EC	BU10, EU10	BU10, EU10	MOTGST	BH283, EH288	..
KSUPPCP	BP201, EP201	BP172, EP172	MOTTAX	BH282, EH287	..
KSUPPPP	BP204, EP204	BP175, EP175	MPURL	BL6, EL6	..
L			MSRCMNEY	BH113, EH113	..
LDLRDHCF	BH165, EH169	BH111, EH115	MSTATP	BP215, EP216	BP186, EP187
LDTQUAL	BP222, EP223	BP193, EP194	N		
LEVEL1	BH236, EH241	BH173, EH178	NEWDWLH	BH170, EH174	BH116, EH120
LEVEL2	BU46, EU46	BU42, EU43	NILSTCF	BP236, EP237	BP199, EP200
LEVEL4	BP256, EP257	BP219, EP220	NOCCHH	BH153, EH156	BH99, EH102
LEVEL5	BE4, EE4	..	NOEARNBC, NOEARNEC	BH160, EH164	BH106, EH110
LEVEL6	BL11, EL11	..	NOEMPHBC, NOEMPHEC	BH161, EH165	BH107, EH111
LFSCP	BP234, EP235	BP197, EP198	NOMEMHBC, NUMMEMEC	BH137, EH137	BH93, EH93
LFSRH	BH158, EH162	BH104, EH108	NONDEPBC, NONDEPEC	BH134, EH134	BH90, EH90
LIACCCH	BH208, EH213	BH145, EH150	NONFHBC, NONFHEC	BH135, EH135	BH91, EH91
LIAHECCH	BH206, EH211	BH143, EH148	NOUEMHBC, NOUEMHEC	BH162, EH166	BH108, EH112
LIAINVCH	BH213, EH218	BH150, EH155	NRBEDSCF	BH166, EH170	BH112, EH116
LIAOPCH	BH214, EH219	BH151, EH156	NRJOBSCP	BP240, EP241	BP203, EP204
LIAOTCH	BH215, EH220	BH152, EH157	NUMU15BC, NUMU15EC	BH129, EH129	BH85, EH85
LIARPCH	BH218, EH223	BH155, EH160			
LIASDCH	BH216, EH221	BH153, EH158			
LIASFCH	BH207, EH212	BH144, EH149			

.. not applicable

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX *continued*

<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
O			R		
OCCCBC, OCCCEC	BP241, EP242	BP204, EP205	RATERCCH	BH79, EH79	BH60, EH60
OTHERSRC	BH120, EH120	..	RATERGCH	BH77, EH77	BH58, EH58
OTHGST	BH287, EH292	..	RATERWCH	BH78, EH78	BH59, EH59
OTHHEsch	BH189, EH193	..	RATESCCH	BH73, EH73	BH54, EH54
OTHSRCH	BH188, EH192	BH130, EH134	RATESCH	BH74, EH74	BH55, EH55
OTHSRCU	BU25, EU26	BU24, EU25	RATESGCH	BH75, EH75	BH56, EH56
OTHSRPH	BH191, EH195	BH132, EH136	RATESRCH	BH76, EH76	BH57, EH57
OTHSRPU	BU27, EU28	BU26, EU27	RATESWCH	BH96, EH96	BH77, EH77
OTHTAX	BH286, EH291	..	RELATHCF	BP213, EP214	BP184, EP185
OTRELHBC, OTRELHEC	BH136, EH136	BH92, EH92	REMOTEHC	EH152	EH99
OWNSAVIN	BH121, EH121	..	RNOHOBS	BH112, EH112	..
P			RNOHOLS	BH110, EH110	..
PERINHE	BP197, EP197	..	RNOMEAL	BH109, EH109	..
PERSHBC, PERSHEC	BH138, EH138	BH94, EH94	RNONITS	BH107, EH107	..
PETGST	BH273, EH278	..	RNOSPML	BH108, EH108	..
PETTAX	BH272, EH277	..	RSNDCLTH	BH111, EH111	..
PFMNHCP	BP203, EP203	BP174, EP174	S		
PFMNHPP	BP206, EP206	BP177, EP177	S1524HBC, S1524HEC	BH139, EH139	BH95, EH95
PINC	BH292, EH299	..	S2599HBC, S2599HEC	BH140, EH140	BH96, EH96
PRSNSUBC	BU16, EU17	BU16, EU17	SECQLCF	BP219, EP220	BP190, EP191
PSINC	BH237, EH 242	..	SELLSOME	BH114, EH114	..
PSINP	BP170, EP170	..	SEXP	BP214, EP215	BP185, EP186
PSPMACP	BP202, EP202	BP173, EP173	SEXRH	BH156, EH160	BH102, EH106
PSPMAPP	BP205, EP205	BP176, EP176	SFSSCP	BP83, EP83	BP76, EP76
PSRC14CP	BP169, EP169	BP162, EP162	SIHCCONV	BH5, EH5	BH5, EH5
PSRC14CU	BU31, EU32	BU30, EU31	SIHHHWT	..	BH171, EH176
PSRC1CH	BH197, EH202	BH138, EH143	SIHIUWT	..	BU41, EU42
PSRC4CP	BP168, EP168	BP161, EP161	SIHPSWT	..	BP218, EP219
PSRC4CU	BU30, EU31	BU29, EU30	SOSO1HEC	EH153	EH100
PSRC4PP	BP171, EP171	BP163, EP163	STATEHBC, STATEH	BH151, EH154	BH98, EH101
PSRC4PU	BU32, EU33	BU31, EU32	STDLIVE	BH106, EH106	..
PSRCCH	BH196, EH201	BH137, EH142	STEMP1CF	BP242, EP243	BP205, EP206
PSRCPH	BH199, EH204	BH139, EH144	STEMP2CF	BP243, EP244	BP206, EP207
Q			STUDSTCP	BP217, EP218	BP188, EP189
QUARTERH	BH167, EH171	BH113, EH117			

.. not applicable

A7.1 FIELD NAME INDEX *continued*

<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>	<i>Identifier</i>	<i>HES item number</i>	<i>SIH item number</i>
T					
TBEN	BH239, EH244	..	UHSEB1	BH248, EH253	..
TENURECF	BH168, EH172	BH114, EH118	V		
TINT1CH	BH88, EH88	BH69, EH69	VCHASSCH	BH221, EH226	BH158, EH163
TINT2CH	BH82, EH82	BH63, EH63	VCONTCH	BH222, EH227	BH159, EH164
TINT3ACH	BH87, EH87	BH68, EH68	VDEBCH	BH223, EH228	BH160, EH165
TINT4CH	BH93, EH93	BH74, EH74	VDEBCP	BP247, EP248	BP210, EP211
TLUMPH	BH204, EH209	..	VFINCH	BH219, EH224	BH156, EH161
TLUMPP	BP199, EP199	..	VFINCP	BP246, EP247	BP209, EP210
TOBGST	BH275, EH280	..	VIBUSCH	BH227, EH232	BH164, EH169
TOBTAX	BH274, EH279	..	VIBUSCP	BP250, EP251	BP213, EP214
TOTGST	BH269, EH274	..	VINVOTCH	BH226, EH231	BH163, EH168
TOTITAX	BH268, EH273	..	VINVOTCP	BP249, EP250	BP212, EP213
TOTWELFB	BH262, EH267	..	VNRPRCH	BH225, EH230	BH162, EH167
TOWE1C2	BH69, EH69	BH50, EH50	VOTASSCH	BH220, EH225	BH157, EH162
TOWE1CH	BH68, EH68	BH49, EH49	VPLNCH	BH224, EH229	BH161, EH166
TOWE2C2	BH65, EH65	BH46, EH46	VPLNCP	BP248, EP249	BP211, EP212
TOWE2CH	BH64, EH64	BH45, EH45	VRPRCH	BH229, EH234	BH166, EH171
TOWE3AC2	BH67, EH67	BH48, EH48	VSHARCH	BH230, EH235	BH167, EH172
TOWE3ACH	BH66, EH66	BH47, EH47	VSHARCP	BP252, EP253	BP215, EP216
TOWE4C2	BH71, EH71	BH52, EH52	VSUPGCH	BH209, EH214	BH146, EH151
TOWE4CH	BH70, EH70	BH51, EH51	VSUPGCP	BP244, EP245	BP207, EP208
TRMMLN	BL7, EL7	..	VSUPNCH	BH210, EH215	BH147, EH152
TRPA3ACH	BH85, EH85	BH66, EH66	VSUPNCP	BP245, EP246	BP208, EP209
TRPA3ARF	BH86, EH86	BH67, EH67	VTRTCH	BH231, EH236	BH168, EH173
TRPAY1CH	BH89, EH89	BH70, EH70	VTRTCP	BP253, EP255	BP216, EP217
TRPAY1RF	BH90, EH90	BH71, EH71	VUBUSCH	BH228, EH233	BH165, EH170
TRPAY2CH	BH83, EH83	BH64, EH64	VUBUSCP	BP251, EP252	BP214, EP215
TRPAY2RF	BH84, EH84	BH65, EH65	W		
TRPAY4CH	BH94, EH94	BH75, EH75	VVEHICH	BH232, EH237	BH169, EH174
TRPAY4RF	BH95, EH95	BH76, EH76	WEALTHH	BH212, EH217	BH149, EH154
TTAX	BH288, EH293	..	WHH0101-0160	BH233, EH238	..
U					
UEBCP	BH241, EH246	..	WHS0101-0160	..	BH170, EH175
UEBCS	BH242, EH247	..	WKLYCCB	BH243, EH248	..
UEBGP	BH247, EH252	..	WKLYEXP	BE2, EE2	..
UEBGS	BH249, EH254	..	WKRENTCH	BH91, EH91	BH72, EH72
UEBIP	BH250, EH255	..	WKRENTRF	BH92, EH92	BH73, EH73
UEBIS	BH251, EH256	..	WKREPLN	BL9, EL9	..
UEBOP	BH264, EH269	..	WPH0101-0160	BP254, EP255	..
UEBOS	BH254, EH259	..	WPS0101-0160	..	BP217, EP218
UEBOTH	BH252, EH257	..	WSSEICP	BP59, EP59	BP52, EP52
UEBPS	BH258, EH263	..	WUH0101-0160	BU43, EU44	..
UEBSCL	BH259, EH264	..	WUS0101-0160	..	BU40, EU41
UHLCON	BH244, EH249	..	Y		
UHLHOS	BH240, EH245	..	YOABC, YOAC	BP216, EP217	BP187, EP188
UHLPUB	BH253, EH258	..	YOARBC, YOAREC	BH157, EH161	BH103, EH107
UHLSCR	BH257, EH262	..	YRBUYCF	BH171, EH175	BH117, EH121
UHLOTOT	BH267, EH272	..	YRRPMTL	BL10, EL10	..
..	not applicable	..			

GLOSSARY

Accounts with financial institutions	Accounts held with banks or any other financial institutions, e.g. credit unions, building societies, insurance companies, finance companies. Examples of types of accounts include: passbook, statement, cheque or term deposit accounts.
Acute care institution benefits	Includes social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to all activities of acute care hospitals, free-standing hospices, alcohol and drug treatment centres, and same-day establishments except activities involving health research and formal health education. Acute care institution benefits are a component of health benefits.
Age	Person's age last birthday.
Age pension	Includes the age pension, as well as additional cash allowances such as rent assistance. Age pension is a component of social assistance benefits in cash.
Assets	An entity of a financial or non-financial nature, owned by the household or its members, and from which economic benefits may be derived by holding or use over a period of time.
Balance of state	That part of each Australian state or territory not defined as capital city. Balance of state estimates for Northern Territory are regarded as too unreliable to publish separately since they exclude collection districts defined as very remote or Indigenous Communities which account for a significant proportion of the population. All of the Australian Capital Territory is defined as capital city for this publication.
Bond	A certificate of ownership of a specified portion of a debt. May be issued by a government agency or private corporation to individuals or companies and usually bears a fixed interest rate of return on investment.
Canadian National Occupancy Standard (CNOS)	<p>Provides a measure of housing utilisation. The CNOS assesses the bedroom requirements of a household by specifying that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ there should be no more than two persons per bedroom;■ children less than 5 years of age of different sexes may reasonable share a bedroom■ children less than 18 years of age and of the same sex may reasonably share a bedroom■ single household members aged 18 and over should have a separate bedroom, as should parents or couples. <p>The CNOS variable on the file compares the number of bedrooms required with the actual number of bedrooms in the dwelling.</p>
Capital cities	Australia's six State capital city statistical divisions and the Darwin statistical division. For the Australian Capital Territory the estimates relate predominantly to urban areas.
Children's assets	Any assets owned by children in the household that are not included in the value of the household contents. These assets can be financial (eg. a child's bank accounts, assets held in trusts, bonds, debenture stock) or can be non-financial such as jewellery or property held in trust for the children.
Community health service benefits	Includes social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to community health services such as domiciliary nursing services, well baby clinics, dental health services, health services provided to particular community groups, family planning services, alcohol and drug rehabilitation programs not involving admission, and other health services provided in a community setting. Also includes expenditure on patient transport. Community health service benefits are a component of health benefits.

Contents of dwelling	This is a non-financial asset and comprises an estimated value of household contents. Examples include: clothing, jewellery, hobby collections, furniture, paintings and works of art, soft furnishings and electrical appliances other than fixtures such as stoves and built-in items.
Couple	Two people in a registered or de facto marriage, who usually live in the same household.
Couple family with dependent children	One family household consisting of a couple with at least one dependent child. The household may also include non-dependent children, other relatives and unrelated individuals.
Couple, one family household	A one family household consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ one couple only ■ one couple, with their dependent and/or non-dependent children only ■ one couple, with or without children, plus other relatives ■ one couple, with or without children and other relatives, plus unrelated individuals
Credit card debt	The amount owing on the respondent's latest credit card account statement (including any government, interest or financial institution charges), irrespective of whether it was paid off by the due date. Includes amounts owing on specialised retail shopping cards as well as general credit cards such as Visa, Mastercard and Bankcard.
Debenture	A formal acknowledgment of indebtedness by a company. Interest is paid by the company at specific intervals. A loan or deposit can be called a debenture if it is secured over company assets. Unlike shareholders, debenture holders have a creditor relationship with the company. Instead of dividends, debenture holders receive interest on their debentures which is accounted for by the company as an expense.
Dependent children	All persons aged under 15 years; and people aged 15–24 years who are full-time students, have a parent in the household and do not have a partner or child of their own in the household.
Diary	A notebook in which each person aged 15 years and over who was usually resident in the selected dwelling recorded his or her daily expenditure over two weeks.
Disability support pension	Includes the disability support pension, as well as additional cash allowances such as rent assistance. Disability support pension is a component of social assistance benefits in cash.
Disposable income	Gross income after income tax and the Medicare levy are deducted and family tax benefit paid through the tax system or as a lump sum by Centrelink is added. Income tax and the Medicare levy are imputed based on each person's income and other characteristics as reported in the survey. Family tax benefit is estimated on the basis of reductions in pay-as-you-go tax payments, as reported in the survey, or imputed on the basis of each family's income and composition. Disposable income is sometimes referred to as net income.
Dwelling	Defined as a suite of rooms contained within a building which are self-contained and intended for long-term residential use. To be self-contained the suite of rooms must possess cooking and bathing facilities as building fixtures. Examples of types of dwelling include: separate house; semi-detached, row or terrace house or townhouse; flat, unit, or apartment; and other dwelling, including caravan, cabin, houseboat, and house or flat attached to a shop.
Earners	Persons (excluding dependent children) who receive income from wages or salaries, who are engaged in their own business or partnership, or are silent partners in a business or partnership.
Education benefits	Social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to the provision of school, tertiary and other education.
Employed persons	Persons aged 15 years and over who, during the week before the interview:

Employed persons <i>continued</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ worked one hour or more for pay, profit, commission or payment in kind in a job or business, or on a farm (includes employees, employers and own account workers) ■ worked one hour or more, without pay, in a family business or on a family farm ■ had a job, business or farm but was not at work because of holidays, sickness or other reason.
Employee	<p>An employed person who, for most of his/her working hours:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ works for a public or private employer and receives remuneration in wages or salary, or is paid a retainer fee by his/her employer and works on a commission basis, or works for an employer for tips, piece-rates or payment in kind ■ operates his or her own incorporated enterprise with or without hiring employees.
Employer	<p>A person who operates his or her own unincorporated economic enterprise or engages independently in a profession or trade, and hires one or more employees.</p>
Equivalised disposable household income	<p>Disposable household income adjusted using an equivalence scale. For a lone person household it is equal to disposable household income. For a household comprising more than one person, it is an indicator of the disposable household income that would need to be received by a lone person household to enjoy the same level of economic wellbeing as the household in question. For further information, refer to Appendix 3 of <i>Household Income and Income Distribution, Australia, 2003–04</i> (cat. no. 6523.0).</p>
Equivalised final income	<p>Equivalence scales applied to adjust final household income. For further information, refer to Appendix 2 of <i>Government Benefits, Taxes and Household Income, Australia, 2003–04</i> (cat. no. 6537.0).</p>
Equivalising factor	<p>A factor that can be used to adjust the actual incomes of households in a way that enables analysis of the relative wellbeing of households of different size and composition. The equivalising factor included on the file has been calculated using the 'modified OECD' equivalence scale. The factor is built up by allocating points to each person in a household. Taking the first adult in the household as having a weight of 1 point, each additional person who is 15 years or older is allocated 0.5 points, and each child under the age of 15 is allocated 0.3 points. The equivalence factor is the sum of the equivalence points allocated to the household members. Equivalised household income can be derived by dividing total household income by the equivalence factor. Note that for large households, the equivalence factors included on this file are based on the household size after it has been reduced to the maximum size allowable on each CURF.</p>
Expenditure	<p>The cost of goods and services acquired during the reference period for private use, whether or not the goods were paid for or consumed. Expenditure is net of refunds. For example, payments for health services are net of any refunds received or expected to be received. Expenditure is classified according to the Household Expenditure Classification which contains over 600 detailed items.</p>
Family	<p>Two or more people, one of whom is at least 15 years of age, who are related by blood, marriage (registered or de facto), adoption, step or fostering, and who usually live in the same household. A separate family is formed for each married couple, or for each set of parent-child relationships where only one parent is present.</p>
Family composition of household	<p>Classifies households into three broad groupings based on the number of families present (one family, multiple family and non-family). One family households are further disaggregated according to the type of family (such as couple family or one parent family) and according to whether or not dependent children are present. Non-family households are disaggregated into lone person households and group households.</p>
Family tax benefit	<p>Includes family tax benefit (both part A and part B) payments received fortnightly, as well as additional cash allowances such as rent assistance. It also includes one-off payments to families paid in 2003-04. Family tax benefit is a component of social assistance benefits in cash, although for practical reasons, family tax benefit paid through the tax system or as a</p>

Family tax benefit <i>continued</i>	lump sum is excluded. For further information see Social assistance benefits in cash to residents.
Final income	Disposable income plus social transfers in kind minus taxes on production.
Financial assets	An asset whose value arises not from its physical existence (as would a building, piece of land, or capital equipment) but from a contractual relationship. Financial assets are mostly financial claims (with the exception of shares). Financial claims entitle the owner to receive a payment, or a series of payments, from an institutional unit to which the owner has provided funds. Examples include accounts held with financial institutions, ownership of an incorporated business, shares, debentures and bonds, trusts, superannuation funds, and loans to other persons.
Financial stress	A range of items which provide a subjective measure of the household's economic well-being. One person in each household was asked to provide assessments of the current household's circumstances. This person was randomly chosen from the reference person and spouse. Items include management of household income, present standard of living compared with two years ago, ability to raise emergency money, and a range of cash flow problems.
First home buyer	A household which bought their dwelling in the three years prior to the survey reference period, and neither the reference person nor partner had owned or been purchasing a house previously.
Flat, unit or apartment	Includes all self-contained dwellings in blocks of flats, units or apartments. These dwellings do not have their own private grounds and usually share a common entrance foyer or stairwell. This category includes houses converted into flats and flats attached to houses such as granny flats. A house with a granny flat attached is regarded as a separate house.
Full-time employed	Employed persons who usually work 35 hours or more a week (in all jobs).
Full-time student	A person 15 years or over who is classified as a full-time student by the institution they attend, or considers himself/herself to be a full-time student. Full-time study does not preclude employment.
Goods and services tax (GST)	Goods and Services Tax (GST) is a broad-based tax of 10% on most goods, services and other items sold or consumed in Australia.
Government pensions and allowances	Income support payments from government to persons under social security and related government programs. Included are pensions and allowances received by aged, disabled, unemployed and sick persons, families and children, veterans or their survivors, and study allowances for students. Sometimes referred to as government benefit transfers. All overseas pensions and benefits are included here, although some may not be paid by overseas governments. One-off payments to families and carers paid in 2003-04 are included. Family tax benefit is also regarded as income although for practical reasons family tax benefit paid through the tax system or as a lump sum by Centrelink is only included under disposable income, and not gross income.
Gross income	Regular cash receipts before income tax or the Medicare levy are deducted. It consists of private income plus social assistance benefits in cash.
Group household	A household consisting of two or more unrelated people where all people are aged 15 years and over. There are no reported couple relationships, parent-child relationships or other blood relationships in these households.
Health benefits	Health benefits are social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to acute care institutions, community health services, pharmaceuticals and other health benefits.

Household	A group of related or unrelated people who usually live in the same dwelling and make common provision for food and other essentials of living; or a lone person who makes provision for his or her own food and other essentials of living without combining with any other person.
Household Expenditure Classification	The expenditure classification used in the Household Expenditure Survey. In the 2003–04 survey it consists of over 600 items at the most detailed level. At the broadest level it consists of 17 broad expenditure groups.
Household questionnaire	Used to collect information on household characteristics, on irregular or infrequently occurring expenditure items, regular expenditure items common to all household members and household assets and liabilities. Households were asked to recall expenditures over a period ranging from their last payment to three years (e.g. for house purchases).
Household reference person	<p>The reference person for each household is chosen by applying, to all household members aged 15 years and over, the selection criteria below, in the order listed, until a single appropriate reference person is identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ one of the partners in a registered or de facto marriage, with dependent children ■ one of the partners in a registered or de facto marriage, without dependent children ■ a lone parent with dependent children ■ the person with the highest income ■ the eldest person. <p>For example, in a household containing a lone parent with a non–dependent child, the one with the higher income will become the reference person. However, if both individuals have the same income, the elder will become the reference person.</p>
Housing benefits	Social transfers in kind from the provision of government housing at subsidised rental rates.
Housing costs	See "Notes on specific data items" in Chapter 2.
Income	Regular and recurring cash receipts including moneys received from wages and salaries, government pensions and allowances, and other regular receipts such as superannuation, workers' compensation, child support, other transfers from other households, scholarships, profit or loss from own unincorporated business or partnership and investment income. Gross income is the sum of the income from all these sources before income tax or the Medicare levy are deducted. Other measures of income are disposable income and equivalised disposable income. Note that child support and other transfers from other households are not deducted from the incomes of the households making the transfers. See "Notes on specific data items" in Chapter 2 for the alternative measures of income included on the files.
Income unit	One person or a group of related persons within a household, whose command over income is assumed to be shared. Income sharing is assumed to take place within married (registered or de facto) couples, and between parents and dependent children.
Income unit reference person	The male partner in a couple income unit, the parent in a one parent income unit and the person in a one person income unit.
Incorporated business	An incorporated business is a company that has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investment Commission (ASIC) and a legal status which is separate to that of the individual owners of the business.
Individual questionnaire	Used to collect information from each person aged 15 years and over on individual details such as income, personal assets, education and labour force status.
Industry	Coded for all employed people aged 15 years and over, using the <i>Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC)</i> (cat. no. 1292.0).
Investment loan	A loan taken out for the purpose of financing investment, excluding loans for business purposes and rental property.

Labour force status	Classifies all people aged 15 years and over according to whether they were employed, unemployed or not in the labour force.
Landlord type	For renters, the type of entity to whom rent is paid or with whom the tenure contract or arrangement is made. Renters belong to one of the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ state/territory housing authority – where the household pays rent to a state or territory housing authority trust ■ private landlords – where the household pays rent to a real estate agent or to another person not in the same household ■ other – where the household pays rent to the owner/manager of a caravan park, an employer (including a government authority), a housing cooperative, a community or church group, or any other body not included elsewhere.
Liability	A liability is an obligation which requires one unit (the debtor) to make a payment or a series of payments to the other unit (the creditor) in certain circumstances specified in a contract between them.
Loan	A form of liability that is created when creditors lend funds directly to debtors. Examples are an overdraft from a bank, money lent by a building society with a mortgage over a property as collateral, and personal loans.
Lone person household	A household consisting of a person living alone.
Lump sum receipts and disbursements	Amounts relate to lump sum receipts and disbursements over \$500 in the previous 2 years.
Main English speaking countries	For the purposes of the country of birth classification used on this file, main English speaking countries comprise New Zealand, United Kingdom, Ireland, Canada, United States of America and South Africa.
Mean income	The total income received by a group of units divided by the number of units in the group. For more detail about household weighted and person weighted means, see Appendix 1 of <i>Household Income and Income Distribution, Australia, 2003–04</i> (cat. no. 6523.0).
Median income	That level of income which divides the units in a group into two equal parts, one half having incomes above the median and the other half having incomes below the median. For more detail about household weighted and person weighted medians, see Appendix 1 of <i>Household Income and Income Distribution, Australia, 2003–04</i> (cat. no. 6523.0).
Medicare levy	Medicare is Australia's universal health care system. For more information refer to < http://www.medicareaustralia.gov.au/ >
Mortgage	A mortgage is a loan taken out using the usual residence as security. An owner with a mortgage must still owe money from such a loan.
Multiple family household	A household containing two or more families. Unrelated individuals may also be present.
Negative expenditure	Occurs if a household's receipts for a good or service (e.g. refunds, trade-ins, sales or successful insurance claims), over a specific period, exceeds the cost of acquisitions. For example, if a household sold a car in the previous 12 months and did not buy a replacement car or they bought a less expensive car, this household would report negative expenditure on cars.
Negative income	Income may be negative when a loss accrues to a household as an owner or partner in unincorporated enterprises or rental properties. Losses occur when operating expenses and depreciation are greater than gross receipts.
Negative net worth	Net worth may be negative when household liabilities exceed household assets.
Net benefits	Total benefits minus total taxes.
Net worth	Net worth is the value of a household's assets less the value of its liabilities.
Non-dependent children	All people aged 15 years and over who:

Non-dependent children <i>continued</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ do not have a spouse or offspring of their own in the household ■ have a parent in the household ■ are not full-time students aged 15–24 years.
Non-family household	Consists of unrelated people only. A non-family household can be either a person living alone or a group household.
Non-financial assets	Non-financial assets are all assets other than financial assets. Examples include residential and non-residential property, household contents and vehicles.
Not in the labour force	Persons not in the categories of employed or unemployed as defined.
Occupation	Coded for all employed people aged 15 years and over, using the <i>Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO), second edition, 1997</i> (cat. no. 1220.0).
One family household	A household containing only one family. Unrelated individuals may also be present.
One parent family with dependent children	A one family household comprising a lone parent with at least one dependent child. The household may also include non-dependent children, other relatives and unrelated individuals.
One parent, one family household	A one family household comprising a lone parent with at least one dependent or non-dependent child. The household may also include other relatives and unrelated individuals.
Other education benefits	Social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to special education (e.g. education for children who have physical disabilities) and other education benefits which could not be assigned to school or tertiary education. Other education benefits is a component of education benefits.
Other government pension and allowances	Includes all other income support payments from the Australian government that are not included under retirement pension, family support payments, and unemployment and student allowances. These are a component of social assistance benefits in cash.
Other health benefits	Includes social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to public health services such as health promotion campaigns, occupational health and safety programs, food standards regulation, immunisation programs, breast cancer screening and screening for childhood diseases, as well as expenditure on health research. Other health benefits is a component of health benefits.
Other landlord type	Where the household pays rent to the owner/manager of a caravan park, an employer (including a government authority), a housing cooperative, a community or church group, or any other body not included elsewhere.
Other one family household	A household comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ one couple with their non-dependent children only ■ one couple, with or without non-dependent children, plus other relatives ■ one couple, with or without non-dependent children or other relatives, plus unrelated individuals ■ a lone parent with his/her non-dependent children, with or without other relatives and unrelated individuals, or ■ two or more related individuals where the relationship is not a couple relationship or a parent-child relationship (e.g. two brothers).
Other private income	Private income other than employee income, government pensions and allowance and income from own business. It includes superannuation, workers' compensation, child support and any other allowances regularly received as well as interest and property rent.
Other property loans	Principal outstanding on loans used to purchase, build, alter, or make additions to property rented out, loans taken out by people in rental properties who are buying or building a home somewhere else, and loans taken for alterations and additions to other property. Where only a proportion of a loan is used for the property, only that proportion of the principal outstanding is included.

Other tenure type	A household which is not an owner, with or without a mortgage, or a renter. Includes rent free.
Own account worker	A person who operates his or her own unincorporated economic enterprise or engages independently in a profession or trade and hires no employees.
Own unincorporated business income	The profit/loss that accrues to persons as owners, or partners in, unincorporated enterprises. Profit/loss consists of the value of gross output of the enterprise after the deduction of operating expenses (including depreciation). Losses occur when operating expenses are greater than gross receipts and are treated as negative income.
Owner (of dwelling)	A household in which at least one member owns the dwelling in which it usually resides. Owners are divided into two classifications – owners without a mortgage and owners with a mortgage. If there is any outstanding mortgage or loan secured against the dwelling the household is an owner with a mortgage. If there is no mortgage or loan secured against the dwelling the household is an owner without a mortgage.
Parenting payment	Includes parenting payment for both sole and partnered parents. Parenting payment is a component of social assistance benefits in cash.
Perturbation	Adjustment of estimates to disguise individual values without affecting the statistical validity of aggregate data.
Pharmaceutical benefits	Includes social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to pharmaceuticals provided outside of hospitals, aids and appliances used for health purposes and supplied in an ambulatory setting, glasses, hearing aids, wheel chairs, etc. Pharmaceuticals is a component of health benefits.
Previous financial year exclusion flag	Indicates records that could be regarded as out of scope when analysing previous year income data. See chapter 2 for more details.
Previous financial year income	Income earned in the period July 2002 to June 2003.
Principal source of income	That source from which the most positive income is received. If total income is nil or negative the principal source is undefined. As there are several possible sources, the principal source may account for less than 50% of total income.
Private income	All regular cash payments received excluding social assistance benefits in cash. The private income of a household represents the total private income of all members of the household. Private income may be in the form of employee income, income from own business, interest on financial institution accounts, investments and property rent; superannuation and annuities; child support; workers' compensation; accident compensation; private and government scholarships or any other regular income. The value of private income is obtained from responses to income questions of the 2003–04 Household Expenditure Survey. Some respondents recorded negative incomes from business and/or property rent; these components of private income were retained as recorded. Private income also includes pensions and allowances from overseas governments.
Property	All residential and non-residential properties owned by persons in the household, excluding properties owned by the respondent's business.
Relative standard error (RSE)	The standard error expressed as a percentage of the estimate for which it was calculated. It is a measure which is independent of both the size of the sample, and the unit of measurement and as a result, can be used to compare the reliability of different estimates. The smaller an estimate's RSE, the more likely it is that the estimate is a good proxy for that which would have been obtained if the whole population had been surveyed.

Renter	<p>A household which pays rent to reside in the dwelling. See further classification by Landlord type.</p> <p>Includes age pension and service pension and additional cash allowances such as rent assistance. Retirement pension is a component of social assistance benefits in cash.</p>
Salary packaging	<p>Occurs when an employee receives a mix of cash and non-cash benefits from their employer.</p>
Salary sacrifice	<p>An arrangement between an employee and their employer where part of the employee's pre-tax cash salary is traded for non-cash benefits. It is a particular type of salary packaging where the amount sacrificed can vary at the employee's discretion within guidelines set by the employer.</p>
Selected dwelling	<p>The private dwelling selected in the sample for the survey.</p>
Semi-detached, row or terrace house or townhouse	<p>A dwelling with its own private grounds and no dwelling above or below. A key feature of this dwelling is that it is either attached in some structural way to one or more dwellings or is separated from neighbouring dwellings by less than one-half metre. Examples include semi-detached, row or terrace houses, townhouses or villa units. Multistorey townhouses or units are separately identified from those which are single storey.</p>
Separate house	<p>A dwelling which is self-contained and separated from other houses (or other buildings or structures) by a space to allow access on all sides (at least one-half metre). This category also includes houses that have an attached flat (e.g. a granny flat). The attached flat will be included in the flat, unit or apartment category.</p>
School education benefits	<p>Social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to administration, inspection, support and operation of educational programs for preschool, primary and secondary school students. Government expenditure on the administration, inspection, support and operation of transportation services to students were included. Government expenditure on school medical and dental programs (which are included in other health benefits) and monetary transfers to households were excluded. School education is a component of education benefits.</p>
Shares	<p>A share is a contract between the issuing company and the owner of the share which gives the latter an interest in the management of the corporation and the right to participate in profits. On this file the "value of shares" excludes the value of shares held by individuals in their own incorporated business. Such shares are included in "value of own incorporated business".</p>
Social assistance benefits in cash to residents	<p>Regular cash payments received directly from government without any requirement to provide goods and services in return. Household social assistance benefits in cash are the sum of all household members' cash payments. The components of social assistance benefits in cash to residents which are separately identified in the study are: unemployment and student allowances, retirement pensions, family support payments and other government pensions and allowances. Pensions and allowances from overseas governments are excluded from social assistance benefits in cash to residents and are included in private income. The one-off payments to families and carers paid in 2003-04 are included. Family tax benefit is also regarded as income, although for practical reasons family tax benefit paid through tax system or lump sum by Centrelink is only included under disposable income, and not gross income.</p>
Social security and welfare benefits	<p>Includes social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to the provision of goods and services to specific population groups with special needs. It includes expenditure on child care services (including child care benefit subsidies), services for the aged, services for people with a disability, etc. The category excludes expenditure on monetary transfers to Australian residents (see social assistance benefits in cash).</p>

Social transfers in kind (STIK)	Non-cash benefits and services provided by the government to households for education, health, housing and social security and welfare. The cost of administering the provision of social assistance benefits in cash is included.
Standard error	A measure of the likely difference between estimates obtained in a sample survey and estimates which would have been obtained if the whole population had been surveyed. The magnitude of the standard error associated with any survey is a function of sample design, sample size and population variability.
Superannuation	A long-term savings arrangement which operates primarily to provide income for retirement.
Taxes on income	Taxes on Income is the sum of personal income tax plus the medicare levy and medicare levy surcharge for all members of the household. In this study, taxes on income were imputed according to the 2003–04 tax rules which were applied to the gross income of family members according to their characteristics as reported in the 2003–04 Household Expenditure Survey.
Taxes on production	Taxes on production and imports consist of taxes payable on goods and services when they are produced, delivered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by their producers plus taxes and duties on imports that become payable when goods enter the economic territory by crossing the frontier or when services are delivered to resident units by non-resident units; they also include other taxes on production, which consist mainly of taxes on the ownership or use of land, buildings or other assets used in production or on the labour employed, or compensation of employees paid.
Taxes on production on alcohol beverages	Taxes on production on alcohol are identified separately in some tables; these taxes cover excises on beer and drinkable spirits, GST, wine equalisation tax and all other taxes that are passed on from the process of production, delivery, transfer or sale of the alcohol.
Taxes on production on clothing and footwear	Taxes on production on clothing and footwear are identified separately in some tables; these taxes cover GST and all other taxes that are passed on from the process of production, delivery, transfer or sale of the clothing and footwear products.
Taxes on production on food and non-alcoholic beverages	Taxes on production on food and non-alcoholic beverages are identified separately in some tables; these taxes cover GST and all other taxes that are passed on from the process of production, delivery, transfer or sale of these items. Food and non-alcoholic beverages exclude meals out and fast food items.
Taxes on production on meals out and fast food	Taxes on production on meals out and fast food are identified separately in some tables; these taxes cover GST and all other taxes that are passed on from the process of production, delivery, transfer or sale of the meals out and fast food products.
Taxes on production on motor vehicle fuels	Taxes on production on motor vehicle fuel are identified separately in some tables. These taxes cover excises on crude oil and petroleum products, petroleum product franchise taxes, excises on diesel fuel, LPG and other gas fuels, excises on petrol used during holidays in Australia, GST and all other taxes that are passed on from the process of production, delivery, transfer or sale of the product.
Taxes on production on motor vehicle purchase	Taxes on production on motor vehicle purchase are identified separately in some tables; these taxes cover GST and all other taxes that are passed on from the process of production, delivery, transfer or sale of motor vehicles.
Taxes on production on other goods and services	All taxes on production on goods and services allocated to households, other than those separately identified in respect of alcoholic beverages, clothing and footwear, food and non-alcoholic beverages, meals out and fast food, motor vehicle purchase, ownership of dwellings, motor vehicle fuels and tobacco products.
Taxes on production on ownership of dwellings	Taxes on production which can be attributed to the ownership of dwellings are identified separately in some tables. The amounts given represent tax paid in the form of rates.

Taxes on production on tobacco products	Taxes on production on tobacco are identified separately in some tables. These taxes cover excises on tobacco products, GST and all other taxes that are passed on from the process of production, delivery, transfer or sale of tobacco.
Tenure type	The nature of a household's legal right to occupy the dwelling in which the household members usually reside. Tenure is determined according to whether the household owns the dwelling outright, owns the dwelling but has a mortgage or loan secured against it, is paying rent to live in the dwelling or has some other arrangement to occupy the dwelling.
Tertiary education benefits	Social transfers in kind derived from government expenses relating to the administration, inspection, operation and support of education programs at higher education institutions and colleges of technical and further education. Tertiary education is a component of education benefits.
Topcoding	Reduction of all high values to a specified maximum value.
Total benefits	The total of social assistance benefits in cash and social transfers in kind allocated.
Total taxes	The total of taxes on income and taxes on production allocated.
Trusts	Any type of managed fund which involves the pooling of investors' money in order for a trustee or professional manager to administer that fund. Examples include listed and unlisted public unit trusts, cash management trusts, property trusts and family trusts used only for investment purposes.
Unemployed persons	Persons aged 15 years and over who were not employed during the week before the interview, had actively looked for full-time or part-time work at any time in the four weeks before the interview and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ were available for work in the week before the interview, or ■ were waiting to start a new job within four weeks from the interview and would have started in the week before the interview if the job had been available then.
Unemployment and student allowances	Includes Newstart allowance, youth allowance, sickness allowance, austudy/abstudy and additional cash allowances such as rent assistance. Unemployment and student allowances is a component of social assistance benefits in cash.
Unincorporated business	A business in which the owner(s) and the business are the same legal entity, so that, for example, the owner(s) are personally liable for any business debts that are incurred.
Unsecured loan	A loan not requiring any security or collateral.
Value of dwelling	The estimated value of the dwelling and its land, as estimated and reported by the respondent. The data are only collected for owners.
Vehicles	Vehicles include registered and unregistered vehicles used for private purposes including cars, trucks, buses, motorcycles, caravans, aircraft, boats and bicycles.
Vehicle loans	Principal outstanding on loans used to purchase motor vehicles. Where only a proportion of a loan is used to purchase a vehicle, only that proportion of the principal outstanding is included.
Veterans affairs pensions	Pensions paid by the Department of Veterans Affairs. Includes service, disability and war widow pension as well as additional allowances such as rent assistance. Veteran Affairs pensions are a component of social assistance benefits in cash.
Wages and salaries	The gross cash income received as a return to labour from an employer or from a person's own incorporated business.
Wealth	See Net worth.
Year of arrival in Australia	The year a person (born outside Australia) first arrived in Australia from another country, with the intention of staying in Australia for one year or more.

FOR MORE INFORMATION . . .

- INTERNET* **www.abs.gov.au** the ABS website is the best place for data from our publications and information about the ABS.
- LIBRARY* A range of ABS publications are available from public and tertiary libraries Australia wide. Contact your nearest library to determine whether it has the ABS statistics you require, or visit our website for a list of libraries.

INFORMATION AND REFERRAL SERVICE

Our consultants can help you access the full range of information published by the ABS that is available free of charge from our website, or purchase a hard copy publication. Information tailored to your needs can also be requested as a 'user pays' service. Specialists are on hand to help you with analytical or methodological advice.

- PHONE* 1300 135 070
- EMAIL* client.services@abs.gov.au
- FAX* 1300 135 211
- POST* Client Services, ABS, GPO Box 796, Sydney NSW 2001

FREE ACCESS TO STATISTICS

All statistics on the ABS website can be downloaded free of charge.

- WEB ADDRESS* www.abs.gov.au



2000001537213

ISBN 9780642483621

RRP \$11.00